

SHIRE OF MENZIES

MINUTES

OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL HELD

Thursday 25 May 2017

Shire of Menzies

Commencing at 1.07 pm

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 I	DECLARATION OF OPENING	5
2 A	ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS	5
3 F	RECORD OF ATTENDANCE	5
4 F	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE	5
5 F	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	5
6 A	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	5
7 I	DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	5
8 1	NOTICE OF ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED BEHIND CLOSED DOORS	5
9 (CONFIRMATION / RECEIVAL OF MINUTES	6
9.1	Confirmation of Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 27 April 2017	6
	Confirmation of Minutes of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation acils (GVROC) Meeting held on 21 April 2017	
10 F	PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS / PRESENTATIONS	7
11 A	ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDING MEMBER WITHOUT DISCUSSION	7
11.11	Presidents Report	7
12 F	REPORTS OF OFFICERS	8
12.1	HEALTH BUILDING AND TOWN PLANNING	8
12.	1.1 Health and Building Report for the month of April 2017	8
12.2	FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	11
12.	2.1 Statement of Financial Activity for the Month of April 2017	11
12.	2.2 Monthly Listing of Payments for the Month of May 2017	13
12.	2.3 Debtors Write Off	15
12.	2.4 Disposal of Plant and Asset	17
12.	2.5 Amendment of Fees and Charges	19
12.	2.6 Differential Rating	22
12.3	WORKS AND SERVICES	25
12 25	3.1 Tender 03-2017 Construct and Seal Menzies NW Road (Confidential until 1p May 2017)	
12.4	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	27
12.	4.1 Report Lady Shenton Building for the Month of April 2017	27
12.5	MANAGEMENT AND POLICY	31
12.	5.1 Actions performed under Delegation for the month of April 2017	31
12.	5.2 Reserve 5064 – Management Order	33
12.	5.3 Western Australian Local Government Convention 2017	36
12.	5.4 Appointment of Consultant – CEO Annual Performance Review	39

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held in the Shire of Menzies Council Chambers on Thursday 25 May 2017

13	ELECTED MEMBERS MOTION OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAVE BEE	
14	NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY A DECISION OF THE MEETING	
15	ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION BEHIND CLOSED DOORS	41
16	NEXT MEETING	41
17	CLOSURE OF MEETING	41

1 DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President declared the meeting open at 1.07pm.

2 ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

There were no visitors present.

3 RECORD OF ATTENDANCE

Present

Councillors: Cr J Dwyer Shire President

Cr I Baird Deputy Shire President

Cr I Tucker Cr J Mazza Cr D Hansen Cr J Lee Cr K Mader

Staff Mrs R Evans Chief Executive Officer

Mrs D Whitehead Executive Assistant

4 RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

There were no questions taken on notice at the previous meeting.

5 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

There were no questions from the public.

6 APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

There were no applications for leave of absence.

7 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

There were no declaration of interest.

8 NOTICE OF ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

There were no items to be discussed behind closed doors.

9 CONFIRMATION / RECEIVAL OF MINUTES

9.1 Confirmation of Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 27 April 2017.

That the minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Thursday 27 April 2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

No.1196

Moved: Cr Mazza

Seconded: Cr Baird

That the minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Thursday 27 April 2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

Carried 6/0

9.2 Receival of Minutes of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils (GVROC) Meeting held on 21 April 2017

That the minutes of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils Meeting held on Friday 21 April 2017 be received for information.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

No.1197

Moved: Cr Dwyer

Seconded: Cr Mazza

That the minutes of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils Meeting held on Friday 21 April 2017 be received for information.

Carried 6/0



Ph: (08) 9328 1991 Fax: (08) 9228 0071 PO BOX 6456 EAST PERTH WA 6892

Email: hwestcott@wsquared.com.au

Council Meeting

Friday 21 April 2017
In-Person Meeting
City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder Councillors Conference Room

MINUTES

CONTENTS

1.	OPE	NING AND ANNOUNCEMENTS	.4		
2.	DEC	LARATION OF INTEREST	.4		
3.	REC	RECORD OF ATTENDANCE, APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE			
	3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5	Attendance			
4.	GUE	ST SPEAKERS/PRESENTATIONS	.5		
	4.1 4.2 4.3	Mr Dougall Ethell, Minderoo Foundation (Attachments)			
5.	MIN	UTES OF MEETINGS	.8		
	5.1	Minutes of a Meeting of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils (GVROC) held Friday 3 February 2017 (Attachment)8			
	5.2	Minutes of a Meeting of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils (GVROC) held Friday 24 February 2017 (Attachment)8			
	5.3	Meeting of the Goldfields Records Facility Review Committee held Friday 17 March 20' (Attachment)	17		
	5.4	Minutes of a Meeting of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils (GVROC) GVROC CEOs Group held Friday 24 March 2017 (Attachment)9			
	5.5 5.6	Business Arising from Meetings of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils (GVROC) - GVROC Status Report for April 2017			
•		5	4.0		
6.		Financial Statements for the Period ending 31 March 2017 (Attachment) and Accounts			
	6.1	Payment	101		
7.		DFIELDS RECORDS STORAGE FACILITY - FINANCE AND OTHER MATTERS	14		
7. 8.		ROC BUSINESS			
0.	8.1	Country Local Government Fund – 2012/2013 Regional Group Projects Applications – GVROC Solar PV Project and the GVROC LED Streetlight Project			
	8.2	Establishment of a Working Party by GVROC to Address Law and Order Issues across the Goldfields Esperance Region			
	8.3	Introduction of the "welfare card" across Communities in the Goldfields Esperance Reg 20	ion		
	8.4 8.5 8.6 8.7	GVROC Regional Equipment Pool			
9.	WES	STERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) BUSINESS 2	28		
	9.1 9.2 9.3	State Councillor / Goldfields Esperance Zone President's Report			
10.	Age	ncy Reports	31		
	_	Department of Local Government and Communities31			
11.	Men	nbers of Parliament	31		
12.		E ITEMS as notified, introduced by decision of the Meeting			
_*		Chamber of Minerals and Energy – Advertising Campaign during the State Governmen Elections			
13.	FUT	URE MEETINGS	31		

GVROC Council Meeting Friday 21 April 2017 - Minutes	- Page 3 -
CLOSURE OF MEETING	32

GOLDFIELDS VOLUNTARY REGIONAL ORGANISATION OF COUNCILS (GVROC)

An in-person meeting of the GVROC Council will be held Friday 21 April 2017 commencing at 8.35am

MINUTES

1. OPENING AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

The purpose of the meeting is to discuss business related to the activities of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils and to consider and provide advice to the WALGA State Council Representative, Cr Mal Cullen.

2. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Pursuant to the Code of Conduct, Councillors and CEOs must declare to the Chairman any potential conflict of interest they may have in a matter before the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils and Goldfields Esperance Country Zone of WALGA as soon as they become aware of it. Councillors, CEOs and Deputies may be directly or indirectly associated with some recommendations of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils and the Goldfields Esperance Country Zone of WALGA and the WALGA State Council. If you are affected by these recommendations, please excuse yourself from the meeting and do not participate in deliberations.

3. RECORD OF ATTENDANCE, APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3.1 Attendance

Cr Mal Cullen (Chair) Cr Sherryl Botting

Mr James Trail

IVII Jailles ITali

Cr Jacquie Best

Cr Victoria Brown (joined the meeting via teleconference)

Cr Beverley Stewart (joined the meeting at 8.55am via teleconference)

Mr Matthew Scott (joined the meeting via teleconference)

Mayor John Bowler

Cr Suzie Williams

Mr John Walker

Cr Patrick Hill

Mr Steven Deckert

Mr Jim Epis

Cr Jamie Mazza

Ms Rhonda Evans

or Barriar Mozoari (joined the mooting via t

Mr Chris Paget (joined the meeting via teleconference)

Cr Peter Smith

Mr Ian Fitzgerald

Cr Jim Quadrio

Cr Graham Harris

Mr Colin Bastow

President, Shire of Coolgardie

Councillor, Shire of Coolgardie A/CEO, Shire of Coolgardie

President, Shire of Dundas

President, Shire of Esperance

Councillor, Shire of Esperance

CEO, Shire of Esperance

Mayor, City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder Councillor, City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder

CEO, City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder

President, Shire of Laverton

CEO, Shire of Laverton CEO, Shire of Leonora

Councillor, Shire of Menzies

CEO, Shire of Menzies

Cr Damian McLean (joined the meeting via teleconference, leaving the meeting at morning tea)

President, Shire of Ngaanyatjarraku

CEO, Shire of Ngaanyatjarraku Deputy President, Shire of Ravensthorpe

CEO, Shire of Ravensthorpe

President, Shire of Wiluna

Deputy President, Shire of Wiluna

A/CEO, Shire of Wiluna

Ms Helen Westcott, Joint Executive Officer Mr Bruce Wittber, Joint Executive Officer

3.2 Apologies

Cr Tracey Rathbone, Deputy President, Shire of Coolgardie

Mr Doug Stead, CEO Shire of Dundas

Cr Shaneane Weldon, Deputy President, Shire of Laverton

Cr Peter Craig, President Shire of Leonora

Cr Keith Dunlop, President, Shire of Ravensthorpe

Cr Ian Goldfinch, Councillor, Shire of Ravensthorpe

Mr Rick Wilson MP, Member for O'Connor

3.3 Guests

Mr Dougall Ethell, Minderoo Foundation (left the meeting at the break for morning tea, returning at 11.09am)

Mr Neil McGilp, Manager Goldfields Tourism Network Association Inc (entered the meeting following the morning tea break at 10.22am, leaving the meeting at 10.54am)

Dr Lesley Arnott, Research Officer, Rick Wilson MP Member for O'Connor (left the meeting at the break for morning tea at 10.00am)

Mr Jarrod Lucas, News Reporter ABC Goldfields-Esperance (left the meeting at the break for morning tea at 10.00am, returning at 11.09am)

The following people attended the biosecurity workshop following lunch and the conclusion of the GVROC Council Meeting:

Mr Ross Wood, Executive Officer, Goldfields Rangelands Biosecurity Association

Dr Gaye McKenzie, CEO Rangelands NRM

Mr Kieran Massie, Rangelands NRM Program Manager

Ms Kim Eckert, CEO Kalgoorlie-Boulder Urban Landcare Centre

Ms Glenice Batchelor, Department of Food and Agriculture WA

Mr Barry Hooper, Ranger Coordinator, Goldfields Land and Sea Council

Mr Trevor Donaldson Jnr, Ranger Superintendent Goldfields Land and Sea Council

3.4 WALGA Representatives

Mr Mark Batty, Executive Manager Environment and Waste Ms Cherie Wallace, Road Safety Advisor, Goldfields Esperance

3.5 Department of Local Government and Communities Representative

The Department is unable to send a representative to the meeting.

4. GUEST SPEAKERS/PRESENTATIONS

4.1 Mr Dougall Ethell, Minderoo Foundation (Attachments)

Mr Dougall Ethell from Minderoo Foundation has been invited to discuss with GVROC's Member Councils the cashless debit card and its trialling here in WA and South Australia (this matter was a topic for discussion at the last in-person GVROC Council Meeting held in Esperance in early February).

Copies of a brochure and handout made available by Dougall Ethell form attachments to the minutes of the meeting.

Meeting adjourned for morning tea at 9.58am

Meeting resumed after morning tea at 10.22am

4.2 Mr Neil McGilp, Manager Goldfields Tourism Network Association Inc

Mr Neil McGilp, Manager Goldfields Tourism Network Association Inc (GTNA) has been invited to meet with GVROC Member Councils to provide an update on the GTNA's activities and discuss its budget request for the 2017/2018 financial year.

Mr Neil McGilp joined the meeting following the meeting's resumption after morning tea.

It was agreed to invite Mr Neil McGilp to meet with the CEOs Group at its next meeting to discuss the development of Member Councils tourism data requirements

Mr McGilp left the meeting at 10.54am

4.3 Goldfields Biosecurity Workshop (Attachment)

At the GVROC Council Meeting in Kalgoorlie on Friday 22 April 2016, the Shire of Wiluna requested that the issue of resourcing for the Southern Rangelands Natural Resource Management (SNRM) unit of the statewide agency Rangelands Natural Resource Management WA be considered by GVROC. It was resolved that a meeting with representatives from Rangelands NRM WA be arranged. A meeting with Dr Gaye McKenzie, CEO Rangelands NRM WA, and Mr Kieran Massie, Program Manager Rangelands NRM WA, was arranged during the meeting held in Perth on Wednesday 3 August 2016.

Following this meeting GVROC Council resolved as shown below:

RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Hill Seconded: Cr Dwyer

That GVROC:

- 1. Write to the Department of Mines and Petroleum requesting involvement in the review of the 1998 Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) established between the Departments of Mines and Petroleum and Planning;
- 2. Arrange annual updates from Squires Patton Boggs on Native Title issues affecting GVROC's Member Councils; and
- 3. Seek to hold discussions with other groups from across the Goldfields Esperance region involved in landcare management.

CARRIED

Due to GVROC's other commitments it has not been possible to hold these discussions until now.

In bringing together these various groups the Executive Officer sought the assistance of WALGA. A workshop has been developed to discuss the issue of landcare management/biosecurity across the region. A number of agencies/groups were invited to participate in the workshop, with the following representatives able to attend:

- Goldfields Rangelands Biosecurity Association Ross Wood, the Goldfields Rangelands Biosecurity Association's Executive Officer has confirmed his participation in the workshop;
- Rangelands NRM Gaye McKenzie, CEO Rangelands NRM and Kieran Massie, Program Manager Rangelands NRM have confirmed their participation in the workshop;
- South Coast NRM representatives from the South Coast NRM are unable to attend the workshop but Gaye McKenzie from Rangelands NRM will represent their key projects;
- Kalgoorlie-Boulder Urban Landcare Centre the Kalgoorlie-Boulder Urban Landcare Centre's CEO, Kim Eckert, has confirmed her participation in the workshop;
- Department of Food and Agriculture WA Glenice Batchelor, Biosecurity Officer, DAFWA;
 and
- Goldfields Land and Sea Council Barry Hooper, Ranger Coordinator, and Trevor Donaldson Jnr, Ranger Superintendent.

The workshop facilitated by Mark Batty, WALGA's Executive Manager Environment and Waste, will be in two parts:

- 1. Information session 15 mins for each group to outline their biosecurity activities, issues and opportunities; and
- 2. Next steps / where to from here. This part of the workshop will focus around a couple of key questions, such as:
 - What does GVROC see as its future role/involvement in post-border biosecurity?

How should it be structured and resourced?

The workshop was held following the lunch break taken at the conclusion of the GVROC Council Meeting.

A copy of the workshop program forms an attachment to the minutes of the meeting.

5. MINUTES OF MEETINGS

5.1 <u>Minutes of a Meeting of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation</u> of Councils (GVROC) held Friday 3 February 2017 (Attachment)

Minutes of the GVROC Council Meeting held Friday 3 February 2017 have been circulated to Member Councils.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Minutes of the GVROC Council Meeting held Friday 3 February 2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

EN BLOC RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Harris Seconded: Cr Williams

That the Minutes of the GVROC Council Meeting held Friday 3 February 2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

CARRIED

5.2 <u>Minutes of a Meeting of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils (GVROC) held Friday 24 February 2017 (Attachment)</u>

Minutes of the GVROC Council Meeting held Friday 24 February 2017 have been circulated to Member Councils.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Minutes of the GVROC Council Meeting held Friday 24 February 2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

EN BLOC RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Harris Seconded: Cr Williams

That the Minutes of the GVROC Council Meeting held Friday 24 February 2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

CARRIED

5.3 <u>Meeting of the Goldfields Records Facility Review Committee held</u> <u>Friday 17 March 2017 (Attachment)</u>

Minutes of the Goldfields Records Facility Review Committee held Friday 17 March 2017 have been circulated to Member Councils.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Minutes of the Goldfields Records Facility Review Committee held Friday 17 March 2017 be received.

EN BLOC RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Harris Seconded: Cr Williams

That the Minutes of the Goldfields Records Facility Review Committee held Friday 17 March 2017 be received.

5.4 <u>Minutes of a Meeting of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils (GVROC) GVROC CEOs Group held Friday 24 March 2017</u> (Attachment)

Minutes of the GVROC CEOs Group Meeting held Friday 24 March 2017 have been circulated to Member Councils.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Minutes of the GVROC CEOs Group Meeting held Friday 24 March 2017 be received.

EN BLOC RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Harris Seconded: Cr Williams

That the Minutes of the GVROC CEOs Group Meeting held Friday 24 March 2017 be received.

CARRIED

5.5 <u>Business Arising from Meetings of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional</u> Organisation of Councils (GVROC) - GVROC Status Report for April 2017

The Executive Officer will provide an update to Member Councils.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the GVROC Status Report, as presented, be received.

RESOLUTION: Moved: Mr Fitzgerald Seconded: Cr Harris

That the GVROC Status Report, as presented, be received with the following actions to be undertaken in response to discussion on the Status Report:

- 1. That GVROC extend an invitation to the Directors General of the Departments of Planning and Minerals and Petroleum to attend the GVROC Council Meeting scheduled to be held in Perth on Wednesday 2 August 2017;
- 2. That a report on the impact of charter vs Regulated Transport be completed for consideration by the GVROC Council at the meeting scheduled to be held in Kalgoorlie on Friday 30 June 2017; and
- 3. That GVROC extend an invitation to a representative from Camp Kulin to attend the GVROC Council Meeting scheduled to be held in Perth on Wednesday 2 August 2017.

CARRIED

5.6 <u>Matters for Noting</u>

Nil

6. GVROC FINANCE

6.1 <u>Financial Statements for the Period ending 31 March 2017 (Attachment)</u> and Accounts for Payment

From Executive Officer

Background:

Presenting the unaudited financial statement for the period 1 July 2016 to 31 March 2017 and the accounts approved for payment for the period 18 January 2017 to 7 April 2017

Financial Statement:

The Executive Officer provides the following comment:

- 1. Account 501 Members Subscriptions all members' annual subscriptions have been paid.
- 2. Account 502 Members Subscriptions Goldfields District Display all members' annual subscriptions have been paid.
- 3. Account 512 Project General Contributions all members' annual subscriptions have been paid.
- 4. Account 521 Reimbursements this is the reimbursement of costs of attendance at the GVROC Dinner held during Local Government Week;
- 5. Accounts 1512, 1513, 1514 and 1515 Executive Officer Services payment for Executive Officer Services and expenses incurred such as travel and accommodation.
- 6. Account 1555 Council Expenses Meeting Food and Beverage included in this account is expenditure for the GVROC Meeting held during Local Government Week and catering for the Strategic Planning Workshop.
- 7. Account 1557 Council Expenses Travel and Accommodation this account includes the costs associated with charter flights and accommodation for the Warburton meeting on 4 November 2016.
- 8. Account 1559 Council Expenses Audit cost of undertaking the financial audit.
- 9. Account Reimbursements amount reimbursed for attendance at GVROC Dinner.
- 10. Account 1846 Project General the cost of Strategic Planning consultancy has been paid from this account.
- 11. Account 1836 Sponsorship Goldfields District Display expenditure to assist the preparation of the Royal Show District Display.
- 12. Account 1848 DLG Asset Management Business Case reimbursement payments paid to the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder on a quarterly basis.

Accounts Paid:

Cheque/ EFT	Date	Payee	Details	Amount incl GST	
EFT	090217	Up to Date Accounting	Financial Management		
			December 2016 and January	435.60	
			2017		
EFT	090217	City of Kalgoorlie-	Reimbursement of Expenditure		
		Boulder	on GERCG Asset Management	EG 4EG 00	
			Project September 2016	56,456.00	
			Quarter		
EFT	090217	Puzzle Consulting	Final Payment Strategic Plan	6.244.00	
			Development	6,314.00	
EFT	210217	City of Kalgoorlie-	Reimbursement of Expenditure		
		Boulder	on GERCG Asset Management	26,358.51	
			Project December 2016 Quarter		
EFT	100317	BHW Consulting	Professional Services October		
			2016, November 2016,	11,265.53	
			December 2016 and		

			Reimbursements for travel and accommodation and teleconference meetings		
EFT	140317	BHW Consulting	Professional Services January		
			2017 and reimbursement 3,678.0)7	
			teleconference meetings		
EFT	230317	Up to Date Accounting	Financial Management 118.8	80	
			February 2017	110.00	
TOTAL \$104,626.51				51	

RECOMMENDATION:

- 1. That the Statement of Financial Position for the period ending 31 March 2017, as attached, be received.
- 2. That the Accounts Paid for the period 18 January 2017 to 7 April 2017 totalling \$104,626.51 be approved.

RESOLUTION: Moved: Mr Epis Seconded: Cr Botting

- 1. That the Statement of Financial Position for the period ending 31 March 2017, as attached, be received.
- 2. That the Accounts Paid for the period 18 January 2017 to 7 April 2017 totalling \$104,626.51 be approved.

6.2 GVROC 2017/2018 Budget

Reporting Officer: Helen Westcott, Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: No interest to disclose

Date: 11 April 2017

Attachments: Draft 2017/2018 Budget

Background:

Presenting the Draft 2017/2018 Budget for the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils (GVROC) for adoption

Executive Officer Comment:

The following notes are provided in regard to the Draft 2017/2018 Budget:

- 1. Given that the estimated surplus at 30 June 2017 will be in the order of some \$474,000 and recognising that local government faces some uncertainty with respect to grant funding and increased impost through the loss of motor vehicle concessions it is proposed to decrease the annual subscription for the 2017/2018 financial year to \$5,500 (excl GST) per Member Council which is half of the 2016/2017 subscription.
- 2. During 2013/2014 GVROC agreed to change the funding level for the support of the Goldfields District Display (this support is made to the Goldfields Tourism Network Association Inc). The new arrangement was implemented in 2013/2014 and is proposed to be maintained in 2017/2018. The contributions for 2016/2017 year were:
 - City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder \$6,500.00
 - Shire of Coolgardie \$2,400.00
 - Shire of Dundas \$2,400.00
 - Shire of Laverton \$2,400.00
 - Shire of Leonora \$2,400.00
 - Shire of Menzies \$2,400.00
 - Shire of Ngaanyatjarraku \$2,400.00
 - Shire of Wiluna \$2,400.00

All amounts exclude GST.

The level of sponsorship has been retained at \$24,000 and is matched by the expenditure line item.

- 3. Interest accrued on general operating GVROC funds the amount has been reduced from the 2016/2017 year due to a continuing decline in interest rates.
- 4. Interest accrued to the DLGC Grant for the asset management implementation project and is required to be accounted separately and added to the grant. It is likely that most of the funds will be expended by the 30 June 2017 and as such there is only a minimal amount of interest included in the budget.
- An annual subscription of \$2,500 (excl GST) for each Member Council that gives flexibility to undertake special projects or consultancies. It should be noted that the GVROC Projects General account is estimated to have a surplus of \$51,000 at 30 June 2017.
- 6. The allocation relates to the GVROC Executive Officer services and covers providing Executive Support, research, communication expenses, office expenses, travel and accommodation.
- 7. An allocation to meet the cost of meeting room hire for any meetings that may be held in Perth. During Local Government Week no cost is incurred when using a meeting room at the Convention Centre however the GVROC may decide to meet elsewhere at Local Government Week 2017.
- 8. Cost of holding meetings by teleconference. This amount has increased over the previous year as there is a growing tendency to have some Member Councils to join meetings by teleconference.

- 9. An allocation to meet the cost of food and beverages at meetings and other events. The main cost is related to meetings held during Local Government Week but there is also an allowance should GVROC wish to meet the cost of some dinner functions including the cost of GVROC guests attending such functions.
- 10. This allocation covers the cost of the GVROC finances being managed through an outsourced provider.
- 11. Council Expenses Travel and Accommodation has an allocation to cover the cost of delegates' accommodation in attending a "regional" meeting during the year.
- 12. This allocation meets that cost of an annual audit of the books of account. An allocation for the completion of acquittals of grant programs is also included.
- 13. An allocation to enable the GVROC to undertake special projects or consultancies. This line item is particularly relevant to progress the implementation of the recently adopted Strategic Plan
- 14. The expenditure associated with the Digital Action Plan project. Given that this project has been with the GVROC for a number of years and the funds have not been expended or any project developed the funds have been incorporated for action to be undertaken during the 2017/2018 financial year.
- 15. Contribution to the Goldfields District Display which has been retained at a contribution of \$24,000 and is matched by the separate income line item.
- 16. The final expenditure on the DLGC Asset Management Project which is scheduled to be fully expended by the 30 June 2017 and reimbursed to the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder in the early part of 2017/2018. The allocation includes accumulated interest.
- 17. A new line item has been included for GVROC to undertake advocacy which may be required as part of the implementation of the Strategic Plan.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the GVROC Council adopt the Draft Budget for the year ending 30 June 2018, as circulated, with the following contributions:

- 1. The general annual contribution for each Member Council be set at \$5,500 (excluding GST);
- 2. A contribution of \$2,400 (excl GST) from each of the Shires of Coolgardie, Dundas, Laverton, Leonora, Menzies, Ngaanyatjarraku and Wiluna and \$6,500 (excl GST) from the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder for sponsorship of the Royal Show Goldfields District Display; and
- 3. A contribution of \$2,500 (excl GST) from each Member Council be set for GVROC general projects.

RESOLUTION: Moved: Mr Epis Seconded: Cr Harris

- 1. That the GVROC Budget be amended to include a new line item of \$20,000 to fund the operation of the Law and Order Working Party;
- 2. That the GVROC Council adopt the Draft Budget for the year ending 30 June 2018, as circulated and amended, with the following contributions:
 - a) The general annual contribution for each Member Council be set at \$5,500 (excluding GST);
 - b) A contribution of \$2,400 (excl GST) from each of the Shires of Coolgardie, Dundas, Laverton, Leonora, Menzies, Ngaanyatjarraku and Wiluna and \$6,500 (excl GST) from the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder for sponsorship of the Royal Show Goldfields District Display; and
 - c) A contribution of \$2,500 (excl GST) from each Member Council be set for GVROC general projects.

CARRIED 9/1

The Shire of Esperance voted against the resolution on the basis that it disagreed with the inclusion of Part 1 of the above resolution.

7. GOLDFIELDS RECORDS STORAGE FACILITY - FINANCE AND OTHER MATTERS

Reports on the Goldfields Records Storage Facility (GRS) were not available at the time of completing the GVROC Council meeting agenda.

John Walker, CEO City of Kalgoorlie, provided a brief report on the operation of the GRS, explaining that the GRS' Manager, Yvette Hargreaves would not be returning to work in April as first anticipated but would remain on workers compensation until mid-July.

8. GVROC BUSINESS

8.1 <u>Country Local Government Fund – 2012/2013 Regional Group Projects</u> <u>Applications – GVROC Solar PV Project and the GVROC LED Streetlight</u> Project

Reporting Officer: Ric Halse, Manager Planning, Development and Regulatory Services

City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder

Steven Deckert, CEO Shire of Laverton Helen Westcott, Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: Nil

Date: 21 March 2017

Attachments: Nil

Background:

The need to develop renewable energy and energy efficient projects was recognised by Member Councils as early as 2012. At the GVROC Council Meeting held on Wednesday 1 August 2012 Member Councils resolved as follows:

RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Cullen Seconded: Cr Petz

That for the 2012/2013 round of regional CLGF funding, the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils:

- 1. Submit an alternate energy project for the region with the pool of funding for the project to be determined by Member Councils, with Member Councils notifying the Executive Officer of their intention to participate in the project no later than Friday 31 August 2012;
- That the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder be given delegate authority to commence preparation
 of a business case for the alternate energy project, with the business case to look at
 participating Member Councils using funds from both the 2012/2013 and 2013/2014
 allocations of regional CLGF funds;
- 3. Request the Goldfields Esperance Development Commission provide funding for the preparation of a business cases for GVROC Member Councils for the following projects in the 2012/2013 regional CLGF round of funding:
 - a) Retro-fitting of lighting and renewable energy power generation;
 - b) Regional waste management;
 - c) Norseman gateway project; and
 - d) A project for the Shires of Laverton and Ngaanyatjarraku (still to be determined); and
- Give delegated authority to the GVROC Technical Officers Working Group to prepare and submit business cases for projects, other than the alternate energy project, agreed to for the 2012/2013 round of regional CLGF funds.

CARRIED

The City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder has been the Lead Council for the projects developed, providing regular reports on the projects and undertaking the work associated with the projects' implementation.

With the LED street lighting all but completed the focus has been on the completion of the solar PV project.

At the GVROC Council Meeting held in Warburton on Friday 4 November 2016 the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder provided a project update, with the meeting resolving as shown below:

RESOLUTION: Moved: Ms Evans Seconded: Cr Dwyer

That GVROC:

 Note both the Shire of Laverton and the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder, as lead agency for the Country Local Government Fund – 2012/2013 Regional Group Projects Applications – GVROC Solar PV Project and the GVROC LED Streetlight Project, efforts in seeking a further variation to the project's Financial Assistance Agreement (FAA) between the Department of Regional Development and GVROC, as it relates to the solar PV component of the project.

- 2. In conjunction with Part 1, the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder, as lead agency for the Country Local Government Fund 2012/2013 Regional Group Projects Applications GVROC Solar PV Project and the GVROC LED Streetlight Project, seek support from the Minister of Lands to expedite the land tenure transfer for the ground mount component of the solar panel project in Laverton; and
- 3. In conjunction with Part 1 GVROC investigate the potential for any remaining funding from the project to be used for installation of solar panels to other GVROC facilities that are "shovel ready", noting that such work is contingent on funds being available to meet the cost of installing solar panels in Laverton as per the project business case.

CARRIED

Since that time the Shire of Laverton has been working with the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder to resolve the Shire's issue of land transfer for the ground mound component of its solar panel project.

The most recent update on the project was provided at a meeting of the GVROC Council on Friday 24 February 2017 at which time it was resolved as shown below:

RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Rathbone Seconded: Cr Hill

That:

- 1. The Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils (GVROC) supports an alternative proposal for Shire of Laverton to install a 50kw system on the Shire of Laverton Administration Building, in addition to the already proposed installation on the Laverton Tourist Centre:
- 2. Upon completion of the tendering and procurement process for the Shire of Laverton project the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder, as lead agency for the Country Local Government Fund 2012/2013 Regional Group Projects Applications GVROC Solar PV Project and the GVROC LED Streetlight Project, undertake investigations to cost out projects for a Shire of Coolgardie 30kW system and a City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder 30kW system, and report back to GVROC on the investigation findings; and
- 3. Subject to surplus funds available after the completion of Shire of Laverton project, and the possible addition of projects at Coolgardie and Kalgoorlie-Boulder, commission Perdaman Advanced Energy to prepare specifications, costings and design documentation for Solar PV projects in remote Indigenous Communities in the Goldfields Region. The completed documentation will be used to form an application for funding from Royalties for Regions, or a similar funding source.

CARRIED

Executive Officer Comment:

Since the GVROC Council Meeting held Friday 24 February 2017 efforts have been underway to ensure the completion of the solar PV project in Laverton.

On Tuesday 21 March 2017 the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder advised that it had received notification from the Department of Regional Development that it approved the following with respect to the GVROC Solar PV project:

- A change in project scope for Laverton to drop the ground mount solar PV system, and replace it with a 50kw roof mounted solar PV system to be installed at the Shire of Laverton Administration Building. This would be in addition to the already agreed 50kw roof mounted solar PV system on the Laverton Tourist Centre;
- Allow for investigations into expending surplus funds post the Laverton project on either, or both, Coolgardie Recreation Centre 30kw solar PV roof mount system, and Kalgoorlie-Boulder Animal Management Facility 30kw solar PV roof mount system; and
- Allow an extension of the funding acquittal date to 31 December 2017.

The Department of Regional Development, however, did not approve of surplus funds being spent on design documentation and costing for solar PV installations in remote Indigenous communities. The funding must be spent on capital projects only.

Notwithstanding the above, the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder is exploring options with the Department of Housing for the Department to fund the design documentation and costing for these installations.

The Shire of Laverton may wish to provide a further update.

Consultation: City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder

Voting Requirement: Simple majority

RECOMMENDATION:

That the update on completion of the solar PV project in Laverton be noted.

RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Hill Seconded: Cr Harris

That the update on completion of the solar PV project in Laverton be noted.

8.2 <u>Establishment of a Working Party by GVROC to Address Law and Order</u> Issues across the Goldfields Esperance Region

Reporting Officer: Helen Westcott, Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: No interest to disclose

Date: 13 April 2017

Attachments: Nil

Background:

At the GVROC Council Meeting held in Esperance on Friday 3 February 2017 the Shire of Laverton requested that the issue of law and order be considered by GVROC's Member Councils.

This request was agreed to.

Following discussion of the issue GVROC Council resolved as shown below:

RESOLUTION: Moved: Mayor Bowler Seconded: Cr Weldon

- 1. That the GVROC Council congratulate the Shire of Laverton for raising the concerns around law and order. The GVROC as a body support the matters that have been raised and the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder be asked to keep all Member Councils informed of the ongoing discussions between the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder, relevant agencies and suppliers of alcohol.
- 2. That the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder be requested to organise a working party of interested Member Councils to progress this matter.
- 3. That the GVROC Chair prepare a media statement on the outcomes of the discussion with a copy to be sent to all political parties.
- 4. That GVROC write to the Commissioner of Police seeking an increased police presence in communities across the Goldfields Esperance Region.

CARRIED

Executive Officer Comment:

GVROC has written to the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder regarding the establishment of a working party.

At a Council meeting held Monday 27 March 2017 the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder acknowledged GVROC's request to establish a working party.

Actions 3 and 4 of the above resolution are yet to be completed as they rely on the establishment of a working party by the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder and any other consequent actions that GVROC may determine are required to progress the issue of law and order throughout the region.

In correspondence from the City's Mayor to the GVROC Chair commitment is given by the City to establish the working group on the assurance that administrative support is provided by the GVROC Executive Officer.

The Executive Officer would suggest that if GVROC is to provide administrative support to the working group then GVROC, rather than the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder, may be better placed to initiate the working group's establishment.

Since receiving the City's response the GVROC Chair requested that an informal meeting of GVROC's Member Councils be held the evening before the GVROC Council Meeting on Friday 21 April to discuss informally the formulation of a strategy to address ways to improve law and order across the region, including the establishment of the working party.

An informal meeting has been arranged for the evening of Thursday 20 April.

Discussion on any of the outcomes arising from this meeting would be useful in determining any formal decisions by GVROC on this matter.

Consultation: City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder

Voting Requirement: Simple majority

RECOMMENDATION:

That:

- 1. GVROC establish a Working Party to develop a strategy to address ways to improve law and order across the region;
- 2. Membership to the working party include representation from the Shire/City of _____
- 3. Support to the working party by provided by the GVROC Executive Officer; and
- 4. The first meeting of the working party be held on _____.

RESOLUTION:	Moved: Cr Hill	Seconded: Cr Stewart	
-------------	----------------	----------------------	--

That:

- 1. GVROC establish a Working Party to develop a strategy to address ways to improve law and order issues across the region;
- 2. That the GVROC CEOs Group be requested to develop Terms of Reference for consideration by the GVROC at the GVROC Council Meeting scheduled for Friday 30 June 2017; and
- 3. Support to the Working Party by provided by the GVROC Executive Officer.

8.3 <u>Introduction of the "welfare card" across Communities in the Goldfields</u> Esperance Region

Reporting Officer: Helen Westcott, Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: No interest to disclose

Date: 13 April 2017

Attachments: Nil

Background:

The introduction of the "welfare card" across the Goldfields Esperance Region was discussed at the GVROC Council Meeting held in Esperance on Friday 3 February 2017, with the meeting resolving as shown below:

RESOLUTION: Moved: Mr Epis Seconded: Cr Harris

That the matter of the introduction of the "welfare card" across communities in the Goldfields Esperance Region be included in the consideration of the resolution related to Item 8.12 - Law and Order – Alcohol Sales in Laverton.

CARRIED

Executive Officer Comment:

Since the February GVROC Council meeting an invitation to Dougall Ethell from Minderoo Foundation has been extended to discuss with GVROC's Member Councils the cashless debit card and its trialling here in WA and South Australia.

Member Councils might wish to further discuss issues raised during the presentation.

Consultation: Shire of Coolgardie

Voting Requirement: Simple majority

The matter is presented for discussion and decision.

RESOLUTION: Moved: Mayor Bowler Seconded: Cr Botting

That the GVROC support the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder and the Shires of Coolgardie, Dundas, Laverton and Leonora and other Member Councils who may advise of their desire to be involved in their efforts to have the cashless debit card trialled within their communities.

8.4 GVROC Regional Equipment Pool

Reporting Officer: John Walker, CEO City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder

Tanya Gartner, Team Leader- Community Development Unit, City of

Kalgoorlie-Boulder

Helen Westcott, Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: Nil

Date: 6 April 2017

Attachments: Nil

Background:

A summary report for usage of equipment from the GVROC Regional Equipment Pool for the period January to December 2016 was tabled at the GVROC Council Meeting held in Esperance on Friday 3 February 2017. Following consideration of the report, GVROC Council resolved as shown below:

RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Harris Seconded: Cr Craig

That:

- 1. The report on the usage of equipment from the regional equipment pool for the period January to December 2016 inclusive be noted; and
- **2.** GVROC seek advice from the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder as manager of the GVROC Regional Equipment Pool whether it wishes Member Councils to contribute towards the costs associated with the maintenance of equipment during 2016.

CARRIED

The Executive Officer sought advice from the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder as to whether it wished Member Councils to contribute towards the costs associated with the maintenance of equipment during 2016. The City advised that for 2016 it wished to recoup the costs associated with maintenance undertaken on the equipment within the pool.

The GVROC CEOs Group considered the matter when it met on Friday 24 March 2017.

A status report on the portable stage purchased through the regional equipment pool was also considered at this time, with the meeting resolving as shown below:

RESOLUTION: Moved: John Walker Seconded: James Trail

The GVROC CEOs Group recommend to GVROC Council that:

- All costs associated with maintenance to equipment within the GVROC Equipment Pool be met by GVROC;
- 2. An item with the heading "GVROC regional equipment pool maintenance" be included in the GVROC 2017/2018 budget;
- 3. The Executive Officer develop an Expression of Interest for the sale of the portable stage with a view to selling the stage as soon as practicable; and
- 4. All funds raised from the sale of the portable stage be used enhance/maintain the GVROC regional equipment pool.

CARRIED

Executive Officer Comment:

No further comment.

Consultation: City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder

Voting Requirement: Simple majority

RECOMMENDATION:

That:

- 1. All costs associated with maintenance to equipment within the GVROC Equipment Pool be met by GVROC;
- 2. An item with the heading "GVROC regional equipment pool maintenance" be included in the GVROC 2017/2018 budget;
- 3. The Executive Officer develop an Expression of Interest for the sale of the portable stage with a view to selling the stage as soon as practicable; and
- 4. All funds raised from the sale of the portable stage be used enhance/maintain the GVROC regional equipment pool.

RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Hill Seconded: Cr Best

That:

- 1. All costs associated with maintenance to equipment within the GVROC Equipment Pool be met by GVROC;
- 2. An item with the heading "GVROC regional equipment pool maintenance" be included in the GVROC 2017/2018 budget;
- 3. The Executive Officer develop an Expression of Interest for the sale of the portable stage with a view to selling the stage as soon as practicable; and
- 4. All funds raised from the sale of the portable stage be used enhance/maintain the GVROC regional equipment pool.

8.5 Review of the GVROC Technical Officers Working Group's Terms of Reference

Reporting Officer: James Trail, A/CEO Shire of Coolgardie and GVROC CEO

Helen Westcott, Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: Nil

Date: 18 April 2017

Attachments: Draft Terms of Reference for the GVROC Chief Executive Officers

Group

Background:

Some years ago GVROC developed a draft Terms of Reference (ToR) for its Technical Officers Working Group. The Executive Officer advised that she was unaware whether the ToR were ever adopted.

Given GVROC's recent adoption of its first Strategic Plan the Executive Officer believes that a review of the functions of the GVROC Chief Executive Officers Group (a decision to rename the group was taken last year) should be undertaken.

The matter was considered at the meeting of the GVROC Chief Executive Officers Group (GVROC CEOs Group) held Friday 24 March 2017 at which time it was resolved as shown below:

RESOLUTION: Moved: Matthew Scott Seconded: Ian Fitzgerald

That the Executive Officer:

- 1. Review the current Terms of Reference for the GVROC Technical Officers Working Group preparing a draft report with recommendations on possible changes for comment by the Member Councils;
- 2. Prepare a final report once all comments have been received, with the final report and recommendations to be tabled as soon as possible.

CARRIED

Executive Officer Comment:

In arriving at the above recommendation, the GVROC CEOs and GVROC Executive Officer reviewed the current terms of reference.

As part of the review discussion centred around the role of the working group and how it can best serve the Council. The consensus view was that in order to best assist and support the GVROC Council, the terms of reference for the GVROC CEOs Group be more akin to the role and functions the CEOs have with their individual Councils. That is to:

- Ensure that advice and information is available to the council so that informed decisions can be made; and
- Cause Council decisions to be implemented.

The GVROC CEOs Group presents the draft terms of reference for consideration by GVROC Council.

Consultation: GVROC CEOs Group

Voting Requirement: Simple majority

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Draft Terms of Reference for the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils Chief Executive Officers Group as attached be endorsed.

RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Hill Seconded: Mr Fitzgerald

That the Draft Terms of Reference for the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils Chief Executive Officers Group as attached be endorsed.

8.6 Asset Management Improvement Project Report

Reporting Officer: John O'Sullivan, Manager Assets and Procurement City of Kalgoorlie-

Boulder

Helen Westcott, Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: Nil

Date: 13 April 2017

Attachments: Asset Management Software Report

GERCG Implementation Project – Quarter 3 Report 2016-2017

Background:

As Member Councils are aware, the Department of Local Government and Communities (DLGC) wrote to GVROC in late May 2016 regarding the GERCG asset management project. The letter, with a report prepared by the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder as lead agency for the project was considered by the GVROC Council when it met on Friday 1 July 2016. At this time GVROC resolved as shown below:

RESOLUTION: Moved: Mayor Bowler Seconded: Cr Williams

That:

- GVROC seeks a commitment from its Member Councils to successfully complete the asset management project funded by the Department of Local Government and Communities through the Royalties for Regions Program;
- 2. The Executive Officer write to the Department of Local Government and Communities to seek a further extension of time for completion of the GVROC asset management project, with a request that the extension be until 30 November 2016; and
- 3. Subject to the granting of a further extension of time for the GVROC asset management project, GVROC consider engaging additional support to assist in the completion of the asset management project.

CARRIED

The matter was again considered at the GVROC Council Meeting held Wednesday 3 August 2016 at which time GVROC further resolved:

RESOLUTION: Moved: Mr Epis Seconded: Mr Fitzgerald

That GVROC write to the Department of Local Government and Communities confirming the commitment of all Member Councils to fulfil their obligations in completing the objectives of the asset management project funded through Royalties for Regions.

CARRIED

The City's Manager Assets and Procurement, John O'Sullivan, has provided a number of reports for this meeting. Each forms an attachment to the meeting agenda. Whilst the 2016 NAF assessment report and the project's Quarter 3 Report for 2016/2017 are provided for Member Councils' information the attached software report provides some figures and recommendations that require GVROC's consideration and decision.

To quote directly from the report (Part 6 Recommendation):

It is clear based on the pricing structure that Asset Finda or similar full Asset Management systems are not suitable or cost effective for the smaller Shires. Esperance and Coolgardie have already implemented Asset Finder and it has been quite effective. The total cost of implementation of Asset Finda across the group exceeds the budget for software and Consultants in this project and will require significant additional investment from participant shires. It is likely that Kalgoorlie will implement an AM system such as Asset Finda in the near future however that will be separate to this current project.

The cost of providing a Pocket Ramm system and training to each shire is within the budget available to the project. The system will not provide the full range of capabilities of

the Asset Finda software but will allow improved management of each shires roads asset's which is approximately 70% of the overall asset base in the region. The system can be expanded at a later date if required.

In order to maximise the benefit to the smaller shires it is recommended to review the Pocket Ramm system further. A visit to Kalgoorlie will be arranged with a representative from RAMM during November or early December subject to their availability. The GVROC asset management group will hold their quarterly meeting to coincide with this visit.

Following discussions with the DLGC in relation to an extension of time for completion of the project the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder, on behalf of Member Councils, signed the variation to the FAA providing for a 12 month extension for the asset management project, which must now be completed by 30 September 2017.

The issue was further considered at the GVROC Council Meeting on Friday 4 November 2016 when it resolved as follows:

RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Craig Seconded: Mr Stead

That GVROC:

- 1. Acknowledge the work undertaken by the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder to gain an extension for the GVROC Asset Management Project; and
- 2. Receive the report prepared by the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder's Manager Assets and Procurement on the GVROC Asset Management Project, noting that a further review of the Pocket Ramm asset management system will be further investigated by the GVROC Asset Management Group.

CARRIED

Executive Officer Comment:

Since the November 2016 GVROC Council Meeting, the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder's Manager Assets and Procurement and delegates from a number of GVROC Member Councils undertook a review of the Pocket Ramm system during several training sessions.

The general conclusion of the review was that Pocket Ramm was a suitable product and a recommendation should be made to proceed with the purchase which will be fully funded by the DLGC Grant.

Consultation: Nil

Voting Requirement: Simple majority

RECOMMENDATION:

That GVROC:

- 1. Receive the GERCG Implementation Project Quarter 3 Report 2016-2017; and
- 2. Noting the evaluation undertaken by GVROC Member Councils, approve the expenditure on the Pocket Ramm asset management system.

RESOLUTION: Moved: Ms Evans Seconded: Mr Epis

That GVROC:

- 1. Receive the GERCG Implementation Project Quarter 3 Report 2016-2017; and
- 2. Noting the evaluation undertaken by GVROC Member Councils, approve the expenditure on the Pocket Ramm asset management system.

8.7 Restricted and Prohibited Burning Periods

Reporting Officer: Glenn Bone, Project Officer Shire of Laverton

Helen Westcott, Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: Nil

Date: 11 April 2017

Attachments: Nil

Background:

In late June 2012 the Shire of Menzies emailed the Executive Officer regarding the matter of restricted and prohibited burning periods across the region. At this time GVROC's Member Councils began to investigate the potential to align the dates for the restricted and prohibited burning periods for local governments across the region.

At the GVROC Council Meeting held in Esperance On Friday 1 February 2014 Member Councils resolved as shown below:

MOTION: Moved: Cr Dwyer Seconded: Ms Browning

That the GVROC works with FESA to align restricted and prohibited burning periods for the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder and the Shires of Coolgardie, Dundas, Laverton, Leonora, Menzies, Ngaanyatjarraku and Wiluna so that the restricted and prohibited burning periods will be as follows:

1 October Restricted burning period commences

31 October Restricted burning period ends

1 November Prohibited burning period commences

31 March Prohibited burning period ends

1 April Restricted burning period commences

30 April Restricted burning period ends

AMENDMENT

MOTION: Moved: Mr Doust Seconded: Cr Dwyer

That the GVROC works with FESA to align restricted and prohibited burning periods for the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder and the Shires of Coolgardie, Dundas, Laverton, Leonora, Menzies and Ngaanyatjarraku so that the restricted and prohibited burning periods will be as follows:

1 October Restricted burning period commences

31 October Restricted burning period ends

1 November Prohibited burning period commences

31 March Prohibited burning period ends

1 April Restricted burning period commences

30 April Restricted burning period ends

CARRIED

The amended motion became the substantive motion which put and carried.

It should be noted that the decision did not cover all the local governments in the GVROC region as it was intended that Shires of Esperance, Ravensthorpe and Wiluna restricted and prohibited burning periods remain unchanged.

Since that time it would appear that only the Shires of Laverton and Leonora have had their times altered as per the 2012 intentions.

Executive Officer Comment:

The Shire of Laverton, through its Project Officer, Glenn Bone, has requested that the matter be listed for discussion in order to seek an update from the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder and the Shires of

Coolgardie, Dundas, Menzies and Ngaanyatjarraku as to whether they were ever going to action the 2012 GVROC accord on Restricted and Prohibited Burning Times.

Consultation: Nil

Voting Requirement: Simple majority

The matter is presented for discussion and decision.

RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Hill Seconded: Cr Williams

That the report be noted.

9. WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) BUSINESS

Zone delegates to consider the Matters for Decision contained in the WA Local Government Association State Council Agenda and put forward resolutions to Zone Representatives on State Council

9.1 State Councillor / Goldfields Esperance Zone President's Report

Cr Mal Cullen (President, Shire of Coolgardie)

9.2 WALGA Status Report (Attachment)

From Executive Officer

BACKGROUND:

Presenting the Status Report for April 2017 which contains WALGA's responses to the resolutions of previous Meetings

ZONE COMMENT:

This is an opportunity for Member Councils to consider the response from WALGA in respect to the matters that were submitted at the previous Meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils notes the WALGA Status Report.

RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Williams Seconded: Cr Smith

That the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils notes the WALGA Status Report.

CARRIED

9.3 Review of WALGA State Council Agenda - Matters for Decision

From Executive Officer

Background:

WALGA State Council meets five times each year and as part of the consultation process with Member Councils circulates the State Council Agenda for input through the Zone structure.

The Zone is able to provide comment or submit an alternate recommendation that is then presented to the State Council for consideration.

5.1 Review of the Emergency Services Levy (05-24-02-0001 MP)

WALGA Recommendation

That the interim submission to the Economic Regulatory Authority (ERA) on the Review of the Emergency Services Levy (ESL) be endorsed.

Executive Officer Comment:

As the interim submission notes, due to the short timeframe provided for comment on the ERA's review of the ESL, WALGA has not been able to consult with all parts of the sector.

It also notes that whilst it provides feedback on the Local Government sector's views on the current ESL arrangements and areas where it could be improved, due to the diverse nature of views across the sector, the interim submission does not intend to provide a united sector position on the ESL.

Rather, it aims to ensure that the ERA is aware of the diverse range of issues and challenges facing the sector in relation to funding emergency management activities.

Unless there are aspects of the interim submission Member Councils are opposed to, the Executive Officer believes the WALGA recommendation should be supported.

GVROC support the WALGA Recommendation.

ZONE COMMENT:

5.2 Interim submission to the Department of Planning on the Government Sewerage Policy (05-026-03-0041 CG)

WALGA Recommendation

That the interim submission to the Department of Planning regarding the draft Government Sewerage Policy be endorsed.

ZONE COMMENT:

GVROC support the WALGA Recommendation.

5.3 Productivity Commission Study into Transitioning Regional Economies (05-001-03-0006 DM)

WALGA Recommendation

That the interim submission to the Productivity Commission study into Transitioning Regional Economies be endorsed.

ZONE COMMENT:

GVROC support the WALGA Recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils endorses all recommendations being matters contained in the WALGA State Council Agenda other than those recommendations separately considered.

RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Harris Seconded: Mayor Bowler

That the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils endorses all recommendations being matters contained in the WALGA State Council Agenda other than those recommendations separately considered.

CARRIED

9.4 Review of WALGA State Council Agenda - Matters for Noting/Information

- 6.1 National Disability Insurance Scheme roll out (05-021-01-0002/1 NH)
- 6.2 Discussion Paper Third Party Appeal Rights in Planning (06-03-01-0001 GC)
- 6.3 Control of Off-Road Vehicles (05-053-03-008 NH)
- 6.4 2016-17 Energy Efficient Street Lighting (05-028-04-0001 DM)
- 6.5 Local Government Strategic Purpose Permit (05 095 03-0001 RZ)
- 6.6 Online Voting in Local Government Elections (05-034-01-0013 TL)
- 6.7 Report Municipal Waste Advisory Council (MWAC) (01-006-03-0008 RNB)

9.5 Review of WALGA State Council Agenda - Organisational Reports

- 7.1 Key Activity Reports
 - 7.1.1 Report on Key Activities, Environment and Waste Unit (01-006-03-0017 MJB)
 - 7.1.2 Report on Key Activities, Governance and Organisational Services (01-006-03-0007 TB)
 - 7.1.3 Report on Key Activities, Infrastructure (05-001-02-0003 ID)
 - 7.1.4 Report on Key Activities, Planning and Community Development (01-006-03-0014 WC)

9.6 Review of WALGA State Council Agenda - Policy Forum Reports

- 7.2 Policy Forum Reports
 - 7.2.1 Mayors/Presidents Policy Forum
 - 7.2.2 Mining Community Policy Forum

RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Hill Seconded: Mayor Bowler

That the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils request that a meeting of the WALGA Mining Communities Policy Forum be held in Kalgoorlie as part of a GVROC Council Meeting .

CARRIED

- 7.2.3 Container Deposit Legislation Policy Forum
- 7.2.4 Freight Policy Forum

9.7 WALGA President's Report (Attachment)

Presenting the WALGA President's Report

12.00noon Cr Cullen left the meeting

Mayor Bowler assumed the chair

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Goldfields Voluntary Organisation of Councils notes the following reports contained in the WALGA State Council Agenda:

- Matters for Noting/Information;
- Organisational reports;
- Policy Forum reports; and
- WALGA President's Report.

RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Harris Seconded: Cr Williams

That the Goldfields Voluntary Organisation of Councils notes the following reports contained in the WALGA State Council Agenda:

- Matters for Noting/Information;
- Organisational reports;
- Policy Forum reports; and
- WALGA President's Report.

CARRIED

10. Agency Reports

10.1 Department of Local Government and Communities

No report

11. Members of Parliament

Nil

12.02pm Cr Cullen returned to the meeting and assumed the Chair

12. LATE ITEMS as notified, introduced by decision of the Meeting

12.1 <u>Chamber of Minerals and Energy – Advertising Campaign during the State Government Elections</u>

Cr Quadrio raised the matter of the Chamber and Minerals' advertising campaign against the National Party's proposed "mining tax" during the recent State Government elections, expressing concern about any future campaign the Chamber may mount on local government over differential rates and airport charges. In raising this matter he referred to a recent article in one of the Chamber's publications.

In discussing this matter a number of possible actions were considered.

RESOLUTION: Moved: Cr Williams Seconded: Mr Epis

That the Goldfields Voluntary Organisation of Council release a media statement in support of its FIFO policy.

CARRIED

13. FUTURE MEETINGS

Friday 26 May 2017 – an in-person meeting of the GVROC CEOs Group to be hosted by the Shire of Coolgardie

Friday 30 June 2017 – an in-person meeting of the GVROC Council at which the WALGA State Council Agenda for the State Council meeting to be held Wednesday 5 July 2017 will also be considered (in Kalgoorlie unless otherwise determined)

CLOSURE OF MEETING

There being no further business the Chair declared the meeting closed at 12.14pm

DECLARATION

These minutes were confirmed by the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils at the meeting held on Friday 30 June 2017

Signed
Person presiding at the meeting at which these minutes were confirmed

How does it work?

The CDC works just like any other credit or debit card that most Australians already have.



The Card can be used for everyday purchases at any store. The only change is that many transactions will become electronic and it cannot be used to buy alcohol or gambling products.



For more information visit: creatingparity.org.au

Cashless-Debit-Card



The new age of welfare payments



What is the Cashless Debit Card?

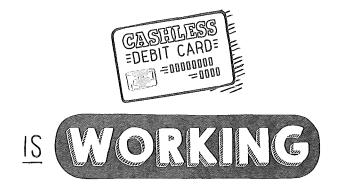
A card to help build healthy people, families and communities.

The Cashless Debit Card (CDC) works as an effective tool in helping to minimise the social harm caused by excessive alcohol consumption, illegal drug use and gambling.

Card holders receive 80% of their benefit on a debit card. The other 20% is deposited into a standard bank account and is available to be withdrawn as cash.

The benefit amount remains the same and the CDC only applies to those on working aged benefits, not aged or veteran pensions.





Why should we care?

Cash is the currency of the drug trade and gambling industry.

Alcohol abuse, drug taking, and excessive gambling is harmful to individuals and their families. We want our communities to thrive.

The CDC strikes a balance between allowing welfare recipients to make independent decisions about what they wish to buy, and helping to create safe communities.

We know that the CDC plays a critical role as a circuit breaker.

Prove it.

Independent evaluation of the trials in Ceduna SA, and the East Kimberley WA show that:

of trial participants reported drinking, gambling or taking drugs before the trial;

of the above reported a reduction in at least one of these behaviours:

said they were able to save more money, and take better care of their kids;

not on the trial said life was better in the community; less than 19% said it was worse;

did not express shame or embarrassment as an issue.

ORIMA: Wave 1 Interim Evaluation Report - Feb 2017

66

...the Trial has been effective in reducing alcohol consumption, illegal drug use and gambling - establishing a clear 'proof-ofconcept'...





CREATING PARITY¹

Mr Forrest was commissioned by the Prime Minister to provide the Government with advice on how to eliminate the disparity between Indigenous and non-Indigenous Australians. Andrew Forrest handed down the Forrest 'Creating Parity' Review on 30 July 2014.

Creating Parity calls for seismic, not incremental, change and the time for action is now. Parity is completely achievable with the strength of will from all Australians.

Creating Parity contains 27 recommendations. Two of the recommendations are summarised below.

HEALTHY WELFARE CARD²

The recommendation for a cashless welfare debit card, referred to as the Healthy Welfare Card in Creating Parity, aims to reduce the harm caused by illicit drug use, gambling and the excessive consumption of alcohol among welfare recipients on working aged payments. While the card can be used for all everyday purchases, the card limits the recipient's capacity to use welfare payments to acquire restricted items by blocking purchases at liquor and gambling outlets and preventing the withdrawal of cash at ATMs and EFTPOS terminals.

The Australian Government, with the support of the respective State Governments, have implemented a trial of the Cashless Welfare Debit Card in Ceduna SA and the East Kimberly WA.

Under the trial, 80% of the welfare recipient's payments are transferred onto the cashless debit card. The remaining balance is transferred into an ordinary bank account and can be withdrawn as cash and be used for purchases with any merchant.

Early indicators from the trial areas have been encouraging (summary of Progress Report attached).

Minderoo calls upon the Government to expand the implementation to across all Australia for other vulnerable groups including all under 18 year-old welfare recipients.

NO SCHOOL NO PAY3

The Family Tax Benefit (FTB) is a payment designed to help parents with the cost of raising children. There are no mutual obligation requirements placed upon the payment and as such parents are not obliged upon receipt of the payment to ensure their children attend school.

Among other details, Creating Parity recommends amending the application form for FTB to ensure that parents understand their obligations extend to ensuring their children go to school and that a reduction of payment will occur if unexplained school absences occur.

Application of this recommendation requires both Commonwealth and respective State Government support (the Commonwealth administers the payments, and the states administer schools and hold attendance data).

Minderoo is strongly encouraging the Government to roll out a trial of 'No School No Pay' – linking Family Tax Benefit to School Attendance, in at least 10 regions across Australia.

Forrest Review: 2014 https://indigenousjobsandtrainingreview.dpmc.gov.au/forrest-review

Forrest Review: 2014 p100 http://webarchive.nla.gov.au/ gov/20160315155645/https://indigenousjobsandtrainingreview.dpmc.gov. au/chapter-2-healthy-welfare-card

RESULTS FROM CASHLESS DEBIT CARD - DSS TRIAL PROGRESS REPORT (OCT 2016)4

CEDUNA - KEY POINTS

- Poker machine revenue in the Ceduna region between April 2016 and August 2016 was 15.1% lower than for the equivalent period in 2015.
- Monthly apprehensions under the Public Intoxication Act 1984 (SA) were 54% lower between March 2016 and June 2016 compared to the same period in 2015.
- Compared to February 2016, the proportion of people discharged from the Ceduna Sobering-Up Unit while still at risk fell from 14% at trial commencement to 2% in June 2016 (most recent data available).
- There has been a strong uptake of financial counselling and capability services in the Ceduna region. Since the start of the trial, approximately 300+ people have sought financial counselling services in Ceduna.
- The number of people supported by specialist homelessness services in Ceduna has decreased by 42% in the quarter since trial implementation in March 2016
- The community leaders are strongly supportive of the trial and are noticing a difference in their communities.
 - » Mayor Allan Suter has said, "this is the best thing that we've ever had."
 - » Representatives from the Koonibba Community Aboriginal Corporation have observed noticeable improvements in the community, including more children walking around with cleaner newer clothes and a significant decline in individuals requesting basic supplies (like milk and sugar) from the Koonibba Community Shopfront.
 - » Local police based in Yalata have noticed a reduction in cash and alcohol coming into community, and a perceived reduction in violence as a result.

EAST KIMBERLEY - KEY POINTS

- Admissions to the Wyndham Sobering-Up Unit in September 2016 were 69% lower than before the trial began in April 2016.
- The number of domestic violence incidence reports received in July 2016 was 13% lower compared to April 2016 (latest data available).
- There has been a 28% decrease in call-outs to St John Ambulance in Kununurra in September 2016 compared to September 2015.
- There has been a strong uptake of financial counselling and capability services in the East Kimberley region. As at the end August 2016, there were 616 occasions where East Kimberly trial participants have been seen.
- Community leaders are supportive of the trial and are noticing a difference in their communities:
 - » The senior medical officer in the East Kimberley has reported a, "dramatic reduction in alcohol related presentations to the emergency department"
 - » Jean O'Reeri, the Director of the Ngnowar Aerwah Aboriginal Corporation, has stated, "since the card came in, there has been a big reduction in alcohol and domestic violence. People are starting to save and the kids are coming to school."
 - » Ian Trust has said "unlike other reform efforts undertaken by government, it has been the Indigenous leaders of the East Kimberley who have led this reform".
 - » Feedback from various service providers, participants of local services and community members indicates that people are better able to save money and budget, there are fewer drunk people and less fighting in the street, less gambling is occurring in town, more purchases of food and essentials, an increase in school attendance.

https://www.mhs.gov.au/sites/g/files/net1006/f/cashless-debit-card-trial-data.pdf

Goldfields NRM and Biosecurity Workshop

Date: Friday, 21 April 2017

Time: 12.30pm – 3.30pm (Registration from 12.00pm)

Venue: City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder Administration Building, 577 Hannan Street, Kalgoorlie

ABOUT THE WORKSHOP

Please join us for this fantastic opportunity to hear from organisations and land managers involved in natural resource management and biosecurity control in the Goldfields Region. Presentations will focus on the key projects, challenges, opportunities and barriers to improved NRM outcomes in the region, and how these relate to the regions Local Governments.

The workshop is hosted by the Goldfields Voluntary Region of Councils (GVROC), and facilitated by Mark Batty, Executive Manager Environment and Waste at WALGA.

PROGRAM

12.00pm	Registration and lunch
12.30pm	Welcome and introduction Mark Batty, Executive Manager Environment and Waste, WALGA
12.40pm	Biosecurity groups – an opportunity to manage priority pests Glenice Batchelor, Biosecurity Officer, DAFWA
1.00pm	The Goldfields Nullarbor Rangelands Biosecurity Association's proposed interaction model with the GVROC Ross Wood, CEO, Goldfields Nullarbor Rangelands Biosecurity Association
1.20pm	Supporting sustainable and productive land management in the Western Australian Rangelands Kieran Massie, Program Manager, Rangelands NRM
1.40pm	Kalgoorlie-Boulder Urban Landcare Group's biosecurity efforts Kim Eckert, CEO, Kalgoorlie-Boulder Urban Landcare Centre
2.00 pm	The Goldfields Land and Sea Council ranger program Barry Hooper, Ranger Coordinator, and Trevor Donaldson jnr, Ranger Superintendent, Goldfields Land and Sea Council
2.20 pm	Afternoon tea
2.35pm	Facilitated workshop session, focussing on two questions: - What do GVROC see as their future role in post-border security? - How should their involvement be structured and resourced?
3.30 pm	Close of workshop

OVERVIEW OF PRESENTATIONS

Biosecurity groups – an opportunity to manage priority pests

Glenice Batchelor, Biosecurity Officer at the Department of Agriculture and Food WA, will discuss the community coordinated approach for declared pest management, what the *Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act* enables and how community and industry can come together to prioritise and manage a range of pest species.

The Goldfields Nullarbor Rangelands Biosecurity Association's proposed interaction model with the GVROC

Ross Wood, Chief Executive Officer at the Goldfields Nullarbor Rangelands Biosecurity Association (GNRBA), will discuss how the GNRBA negotiates yearly financial agreements with individual shires in the Goldfields region, which it then attempts to leverage with NRM organisations to manage biosecurity issues in towns and across various land tenures. Ross will discuss a proposed funding model to enable GNRBA to be in a better position to collaborate with NRM organisations to enhance biosecurity program outcomes.

Supporting sustainable and productive land management in the Western Australian Rangelands Kieran Massie, Program Manager at Rangelands NRM will discuss the organisations work to support communities to look after their own patch of land. He will provide an overview of the regional priorities, key initiatives and partnerships across the southern rangelands. He will also discuss the opportunities for aligning natural resource management, biosecurity and pastoral production to deliver a more sustainable future in the region.

Kalgoorlie-Boulder Urban Landcare Group's Biosecurity Efforts

Kim Eckert, Chief Executive Officer at the Kalgoorlie-Boulder Urban Landcare Centre, will explain who the group is and what they have completed in terms of biosecurity projects.

The Goldfields Land and Sea Council ranger program

Barry Hooper, Ranger Coordinator and Trevor Donaldson jnr, Ranger Superintendent, from the Goldfields Land and Sea Council (GLSC), will discuss present and future opportunities for the ranger teams operating in the region.

10 PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS / PRESENTATIONS

11 ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDING MEMBER WITHOUT DISCUSSION

11.1 PRESIDENTS REPORT

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

No.1198

Moved: Cr Tucker

Seconded: Cr Lee

That Council receive the Presidents report for May 2017.

Carried 6/0

9 May 2017

The Chief Executive Officer Rhonda Evans and I met with Kat Neve and David Ware from the Department of Planning at the Shire offices in Menzies. This meeting was very informative and we discussed various issues specific to the Menzies Town Planning Scheme and how the Department could provide assistance to the Shire. The meeting was followed by a tour of the township which illustrated more clearly to the visitors the problems we face in Menzies with regard to Planning requirements. They are very keen to assist us in any way in the future.

11 May 2017

The Goldfields Tourism Network Association meeting was held in Wiluna and I attended on behalf of the Shire of Menzies. The meeting was well attended by other members of the Goldfields Tourism Network Association. After the meeting we were served a delicious lunch followed by a tour of the new gallery in the converted old Shire offices building.

The Shire of Dundas were concerned they were not receiving value for money and were not mentioned on the website. Neil McGilp advised that the website is in the process of being upgraded. The "Drive Yourself Wild" theme would become "You have not Driven Yourself Wild" unless you have completed the trip from Dundas to Wiluna.

22 May 2017

I visited the Goongarrie Homestead during the Goongarrie Woodworking Week (17-24 May 2017). There were a dedicated group of woodworkers with a fabulous display of creations completed whilst at Goongarrie and also other pieces for display and sale. I was able to watch techniques of woodturning and sawing timber to be sold off to group members.

24 May 2017

I attended the Menzies Youth Advisory Committee meeting (albeit a little late) where discussions were underway regarding the progress of the building and services to be provided. The next meeting is on Wednesday 26 July 2017.

25 May 2017

The entire Council attended The Biggest Morning Tea where they mingled with locals and tourists all enjoying the refreshments. It was very well organised and the tables looked lovely. Congratulations to all involved. Thank you to the students from the Menzies Remote School who volunteered their time in helping to prepare, serve and clean up on the day. Thank you also to those who donated items to be raffled off. Well done.

12 REPORTS OF OFFICERS

12.1 HEALTH BUILDING AND TOWN PLANNING

12.1.1 Health and Building Report for the month of April 2017

LOCATION: Shire of Menzies

APPLICANT: N/A

DOCUMENT REF: ADM384

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: The author has no interest to disclose

DATE: 10 May 2017

AUTHOR: David Hadden, Environmental Health Officer

ATTACHMENTS Nil

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No.1199

Moved: Cr Dwyer Seconded: Cr Tucker

That Council receive the report of the Environmental Health Officer for the month of April 2017 for information.

Carried 6/0

OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receive the report of the Environmental Health Officer for the month of April 2017 for information.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS: Simple Majority

IN BRIEF:

Health

Completed a Health Department questionnaire on Septage Disposal Options.

Completed application for annual licence renewal of Councils waste water ponds.

Completed an asbestos survey requested by the University of Technology (Sydney).

Contacted Tony Jones regarding the flooding issue at the water park and ongoing PH issue.

Investigated dilapidated caravans and building materials recently moved to Lot 209 Jowlett Street Menzies.

Building/Planning

Dealt with various enquiries.

RELEVANT TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

Active Civic Leadership Achieved

• Regularly Monitor and Report on the Shire's Activities, Budgets, Plans and Performance

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Building Act 2011 Public Health Act 2016

POLICY IMPLICATIONS: Nil

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: Nil

RISK ASSESSSMENTS:

No Risk Assessments have been adopted in relation to these matters.

BACKGROUND:

The Shire contracts the services of an Environmental Health Officer (EHO) for two days per month. The Officer is available for consultation at all times, and attends the administration office once per month to meet with the Chief Executive Officer.

COMMENT:

Health

Completed a Health Department questionnaire on Septage Disposal Options in Menzies.

Provided comment to the Health Department as a member of the Public Health Reference Group of EHO's on the possible implications of the repeal of sections of Part IX of the Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911. Sections 260, 261 & 270 relating to powers to control infectious disease issues are likely to be repealed and not replaced. The Department has asked for the reference group to provide local government EHO comment on any concerns around the repeal of those.

Completed application for annual licence renewal of Councils waste water ponds on the DER website.

Completed an asbestos survey requested by the University of Technology Sydneys Centre for Local Government to explore the role of local governments in asbestos safety and management across Australia.

Made some inquiries to Department of Environmental Regulation regarding the Shire Disposal Ponds listing on the Waste Tracking website.

Contacted Tony Jones regarding the flooding issue at the water park and ongoing ph issue through last season. Tony advised he would be happy to attend Menzies for a meeting with staff to work on resolving both issues.

Investigated dilapidated caravans and building materials recently moved to Lot 209 Jowlett Street Menzies. Works Manager will approach land owner regarding the materials stored to determine ownership and removal.

Dealt with various other enquiries.

Building/Planning

Dealt with various enquiries.

12.2 FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

12.2.1 Statement of Financial Activity for the Month of April 2017

LOCATION: N/A

APPLICANT: N/A

FILE REF: EDM052

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: The Author has no interest to disclose

DATE: 9 May 2017

AUTHOR: Jeanette Taylor, Manager Finance & Administration

ATTACHMENT: 12.2.1 Monthly Financial Reports April 2017

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No.1200

Moved: Cr Lee Seconded: Cr Baird

That Council receive the Statement of Financial Activity for the month ending 30 April 2017 included as attachment 12.2.1 as presented, and note material variances.

Carried 6/0

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receive the Statement of Financial Activity for the month ending 30 April 2017 included as attachment 12.2.1 as presented, and note any material variances.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS: Simple Majority

IN BRIEF:

Statutory Financial Reports submitted to Council for acceptance as a record of financial activity for the period to 30 April 2017.

RELEVANT TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

Active civic leadership achieved

• Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995 Section 6.4

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, 34

POLICY IMPLICATIONS: Nil

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

As detailed within the attachments.

RISK ASSESSMENTS:

OP9 Budgets are inaccurately reported with differences in the Budget adopted by Council, and that exercised by Council administration.

OP16 Council's statutory reports provide inaccurate financial information

BACKGROUND:

The Financial Management Regulation 34 required each Local Government to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the sources and applications of funds, as set out in the annual budget under Regulation 22(1)(d), for that month with the following details:

- The annual budget estimates,
- The operating revenue, operating income and all other operating income and expenses,
- Any significant variations between year to date income and expenditure and the relevant budget provisions to the end of the relevant reporting period,
- Identify any significant areas where activity is not in accordance with budget estimates for the relevant reporting period,
- Include an operating statement, and
- Any other relevant supporting notes.

COMMENT:

This report contains annual budget estimates, actual amounts of expenditure and income to the end of the month. It shows the material differences between the budget and actual amounts where they are not associated to timing differences for the purpose of keeping Council informed of the current financial position.

Detailed statement of Capital Expenditure by ledger account by program is provided for Council consideration.

Detailed statement of Operating Expenditure by nature or type by program is provided for Council information.

There are eleven outstanding Debtors as at 30 April 2017 is \$278,094.88 comprised of the following:

Current \$1,171.00 – three debtors

30 Days \$0.00 60 Days \$0.00

90 Days \$276,923.88 – eight debtors

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Period ended 30 April 2017



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature or Type

Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program

Statement of Financial Activity

Net Current Assets

Cash at Bank

Notes

Revenues and Expenses

- Depreciation
- Interest Earnings
- Acquisition of Assets
- Rates
- Fees and Charges
- Reserves
- -Trust

Supplementary Reports - Note General Ledger is currently being reorganised

- Operating by Nature or TypeL Account
- Capital by GL Account

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME BY NATURE OR TYPE For the Period ended 30 April 2017

	Note	2016/2017 Budget \$	2016/2017 Actual \$
REVENUE			
Rates Operating Grants,	5	2,635,869	2,853,117
Subsidies and Contributions		2,866,607	2,334,194
Fees and Charges	6	125,174	95,527
Interest Earnings	3	202,539	188,640
Other Revenue	Ü	185,072	116,974
Cuter Revenue		6,015,261	5,588,451
EXPENSES Employee Costs Materials and Contracts Utility Charges Depreciation Insurance Expenses Allocation to Capital Other Expenditure	2	(1,816,821) (3,322,369) (102,450) (2,532,920) (157,844) (1) (167,844) (8,100,249) (2,084,987)	(1,255,671) (1,717,713) (25,287) (1,732,009) (115,167) 771,872 (99,793) (4,173,767) 1,414,684
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Profit on Asset Disposals		1,554,637 0	358,622 791
NET RESULT		(530,350)	1,774,097
Other Comprehensive Income Changes on Revaluation of non-current assets			
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		(530,349)	1,774,097

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME BY PROGRAM

For the Period ended 30 April 2017

	Note	2016/2017 Budget \$	2016/2017 Actual \$
REVENUE		·	·
Governance		16,959	91
General Purpose Funding		5,440,969	5,337,067
Law, Order, Public Safety		18,090	5,935
Housing		57,000	52,488
Community Amenities		7,220	8,145
Recreation and Culture		10,550	232
Transport		196,921	67
Economic Services		161,501	122,510
Other Property and Services		141,272	62,708
• •		6,050,483	5,589,242
EXPENSES EXCLUDING FINANCE COSTS			
Governance		(1,010,064)	(447,570)
General Purpose Funding		(285,352)	(21,261)
Law, Order, Public Safety		(182,881)	(28,827)
Health		(96,249)	(34,198)
Education and Welfare		(11,500)	(6,468)
Housing		(237,903)	(153,277)
Community Amenities		(240,456)	(105,340)
Recreation & Culture		(530,889)	(193,428)
Transport		(3,547,250)	(2,024,084)
Economic Services		(1,458,499)	(648,188)
Other Property and Services		(499,205)	(511,916)
		(8,100,249)	(4,174,558)
FINANCE COSTS (Refer Notes 2 & 5)			
Housing		0	0
		0	0
NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS			
Transport		1,414,875	335,895
Economic Services		0	22,727
Other Property and Services		139,762	0
DD 0.515/// 0.00\ 0.11		1,554,637	358,622
PROFIT/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS (Refer Note 4)			
Community Amenities		0	791
Transport		(35,221)	0
		(35,221)	791
NET RESULT		(530,349)	1,774,097
Other Comprehensive Income			
Changes on Revaluation of non-current assets			
Total Other Comprehensive Income		(500.0.10)	0
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		(530,349)	1,774,097

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

For the Period ended 30 April 2017

		30 Apr	11 201 <i>7</i>			
	Note	Budget	Budget	Actual	Varia	nce
		\$		\$	%	\$
REVENUES	1.2	•	*	•	,,	•
	-,-	16.959	14.132	91	99%	14,041
				2.483.950		(146,367)
						9,140
						(4,988)
_						(2,129)
-						8,560
				335,961		977,851
Economic Services					-8%	(10,652)
Other Property and Services		281,034	234,195	62,708	73%	171,487
. ,	-	4,934,030	4,111,691	3,094,748		
EXPENSES	1,2					
Governance		(1,010,064)	(841,720)	(447,570)	47%	(394,150)
General Purpose Funding		(285,352)	(237,794)	(21,261)	91%	(216,532)
Law, Order, Public Safety		(182,881)	(152,401)	(28,827)	81%	(123,574)
Health		(96,249)	(80,208)	(34,198)	57%	(46,010)
Education and Welfare		(11,500)	(9,583)	(6,468)	33%	(3,115)
Housing		(237,903)	(198,253)	(153,277)	23%	(44,975)
Community Amenities		(240,456)	(200,380)	(104,549)	48%	(95,831)
Recreation & Culture		(530,889)	(442,407)	(193,428)	56%	(248,979)
Transport		(3,582,455)	(2,985,379)	(2,024,084)	32%	(961,296)
Economic Services		(1,458,499)	(1,215,416)	(648,188)	47%	(567,227)
Other Property and Services		(463,999)	(386,666)	(511,916)	-32%	125,250
	•	(8,100,248)	(6,750,206)	(4,173,767)		
Net Operating Result Excluding Rate	s	(3,166,218)	(2,638,515)	(1,079,020)		
Adjustments for Cash Budget Requirements:						
Non-Cash Expenditure and Revenue						
Initial Recognition of Assets due to change in Regi	ulations					
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals	4	35,221	0	(791)		
Depreciation on Assets	2(a)	2,532,920	0	1,732,009		
Capital Expenditure and Revenue						
Purchase Land Held for Resale	3	0	0	0	No budget	0
Purchase Land and Buildings	3	(1,060,000)	(15,000)	(22,242)	48%	7,242
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads	3	(2,450,249)	(300,000)	(288,793)	-4%	(11,207)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks	3	(455,012)	(40,000)	(46,032)	15%	6,032
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	3	(115,000)	(350)	(880)	151%	530
Purchase Plant and Equipment	3	(292,235)	(135,000)	(136,178)	1%	1,178
Purchase Furniture and Equipment	3	(50,000)	(4,500)		199%	8,937
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	4	87,500	35,000		-3%	909
Transfers to Reserves (Restricted Assets)	6	(500,000)	(35,000)	(1,338,999)	3726%	1,303,999
Transfers from Reserves (Restricted Assets)	6	482,235	0	0	-100%	0
Estimated Surplus/(Deficit) July 1 B/Fwd	7	2,350,190	2,350,190	3,811,415		
Amount Raised from General Rates		2,635,869	2,635,869	2,853,117		
Net Current Assets - Surplus (Deficit)	8	35,221	1,852,695	5,504,261		
	EXPENSES Governance General Purpose Funding Law, Order, Public Safety Health Education and Welfare Housing Community Amenities Recreation & Culture Transport Economic Services Other Property and Services Net Operating Result Excluding Rate Adjustments for Cash Budget Requirements: Non-Cash Expenditure and Revenue Initial Recognition of Assets due to change in Regi (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals Depreciation on Assets Capital Expenditure and Revenue Purchase Land Held for Resale Purchase Land and Buildings Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks Purchase Plant and Equipment Purchase Furniture and Equipment Proceeds from Disposal of Assets Transfers to Reserves (Restricted Assets) Transfers from Reserves (Restricted Assets) Estimated Surplus/(Deficit) July 1 B/Fwd Amount Raised from General Rates	REVENUES Governance General Purpose Funding Law, Order, Public Safety Housing Community Amenities Recreation and Culture Transport Economic Services Other Property and Services EXPENSES Governance General Purpose Funding Law, Order, Public Safety Health Education and Welfare Housing Community Amenities Recreation & Culture Transport Economic Services Other Property and Services Neat Operating Result Excluding Rates Adjustments for Cash Budget Requirements: Non-Cash Expenditure and Revenue Initial Recognition of Assets due to change in Regulations (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals 4 Depreciation on Assets Capital Expenditure and Revenue Purchase Land Held for Resale Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks 3 Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths 3 Purchase Plant and Equipment 3 Purchase Furniture and Equipment 3 Proceeds from Disposal of Assets Transfers to Reserves (Restricted Assets) 6 Estimated Surplus/(Deficit) July 1 B/Fwd Amount Raised from General Rates	REVENUES 1,2 Governance 16,959 General Purpose Funding 2,805,100 Law, Order, Public Safety 18,090 Housing 57,000 Community Amenities 7,220 Recreation and Culture 10,550 Transport 15,76,575 Economic Services 161,501 Other Property and Services 281,034 EXPENSES 1,2 Governance (1,010,064) General Purpose Funding (285,352) Law, Order, Public Safety (182,881) Health (96,249) Education and Welfare (11,500) Housing (237,903) Community Amenities (240,456) Recreation & Culture (530,889) Transport (3,582,455) Economic Services (1,458,499) Other Property and Services (463,999) Ret Operating Result Excluding Rates (3,166,218) Adjustments for Cash Budget Requirements: (3,166,218) Nor-Cash Expenditure and Revenue (3,166,218) <td>REVENUES Governance General Purpose Funding Law, Order, Public Safety Housing Community Amenities Taylor Public Safety Health Governance Taylor Property and Services Governance Taylor Public Safety Transport Transport Transport Transport Transport Type Type Type Type Type Type Type Type</td> <td> Note</td> <td> Note Budget Budget Actual Varia YTD YTD</td>	REVENUES Governance General Purpose Funding Law, Order, Public Safety Housing Community Amenities Taylor Public Safety Health Governance Taylor Property and Services Governance Taylor Public Safety Transport Transport Transport Transport Transport Type Type Type Type Type Type Type Type	Note	Note Budget Budget Actual Varia YTD YTD

٩DD

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME NET CURRENT ASSETS For the Period ended 30 April 2017

	Brought Forward Actual \$	Movement Actual \$	YTD Actual \$
Surplus Deficit Brought Forward	3,811,415	1,692,846	5,504,261
CURRENT ASSETS Cash and Cash Equivalents			
-Unresticted Cash	2,630,085	1,653,524	4,283,610
-Restricted Cash - Reserves	2,666,393	1,338,999	4,005,392
Receivables		0	0
-Rates Outstanding	630,998	471,561	1,102,559
-Sundry Debtors	1,059,993	(762,071)	297,922
-Provision For Doubtful Debts	(99,540)	(400.700)	(99,540)
-Gst Receivable	212,314	(198,796)	13,518
-Accrued Income/Payments In Advance Inventories	0	24,386	24,386 0
-Fuel, Oil & Materials on Hand	7,203	5,286	12,489
r del, ell a Materials off Flarid	7,107,446	2,532,889	9,640,335
	1,101,110	2,002,000	0,010,000
LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade and Other Payables			
-Sundry Creditors	(512,182)	408,794	(103,389)
-Accrued Salaries & Wages	(30,293)	30,293	0
-Income Received In Advance	(26,321)	0	(26,321)
-Gst Payable	(10,293)	8,897	(1,397)
-Payroll Creditors	(44,302)	44,726	424
-Accrued Expenses	(6,247)	6,247	0
Provisions	(50.740)	0	(50.740)
-Provision For Annual Leave	(59,740)	(4.074)	(59,740)
-Provision For Long Service Leave (Currrent)	(18,535) (707,913)	(4,071) 494,885	(22,605)
Unadjusted Net Current Assets	6,399,533	3,027,775	(213,028) 9,427,307
Oliaujusteu Net Gullent Assets	0,333,333	3,021,113	3,427,307
Less Reserves - restricted Cash	(2,666,393)	(1,338,999)	(4,005,392)
Add back Cash Backed Provision for Leave	78,275	4,071	82,346
Adjustment for Trust	0	0	0
Adjusted net current assets	3,811,415	1,692,846	5,504,261

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The significant accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report are:

(a) Basis of Accounting

This document has been prepared in accordance with applicable Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local government and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoratative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations.

Except for the statment of Financial Activity information, the document has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

(b) The Local Government Reporting Entity

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this budget.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 16 to this document.

(c) Rounding Off Figures

All figures shown in this budget, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar.

(d) Rates, Grants, Donations and Other Contributions

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions.

Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

(e) Goods and Services Tax

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to the ATO, is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to the ATO, are presented as operating cash flows.

(f) Superannuation

The Council contributes to a number of superannuation funds on behalf of employees. All funds to which the Council contributes are defined contribution plans.

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(g) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks, other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown as short term borrowings in current liabilities on the statement of financial position.

(h) Trade and Other Receivables

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and

Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets.

Collectibility of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.

(i) Inventories

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Land Held for Resale

Land purchased for development and/or resale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in the statement of comprehensive income at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on Council's intention to release for sale.

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(j) Fixed Assets

Each class of fixed assets is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation or impairment losses.

Mandatory Requirement to Revalue Non-Current Assets

Effective from 1 July 2012, the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations were amended and the measurement of non-current assets at fair value became mandatory.

The amendments allow for a phasing in of fair value in relation to fixed assets over three years as follows:

- (a) for the financial year ending on 30 June 2016, the fair value of all of the assets of the local government that are plant and equipment; and
- (b) for the financial year ending on 30 June 2017, the fair value of all of the assets of the local government -
 - (i) that are plant and equipment; and
 - (ii) that are -
 - (I) land and buildings; or
 - (II) infrastructure;

and

(c) for a financial year ending on or after 30 June 2018, the fair value of all of the assets of the local government.

Council has adopted the process of adopting Fair Value in accordance with the Regulations.

Land Under Control

In accordance with local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16 (a), the Council is required to include as an asset (by 30 June 2013), Crown Land operated by the local government as a golf course, showground, racecourse or other sporting or recreational facility of State or regional significance.

Upon initial recognition, these assets were recorded at cost in accordance with AASB 116. They were then classified as Land and revalued along with other land in accordance with other policies detailed in this Note.

Whilst they were initially recorded at cost, fair value at the date of acquisition was deemed cost as per AASB 116.

Consequently, these assets were initially recognised at cost but revalued along with other items of Land and Buildings at 30 June 2013.

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(j) Fixed Assets (Continued)

Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

All non-current assets having a limited useful life are systematically depreciated over their useful lives in a manner which reflects the consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in those assets.

Assets are depreciated from the date of acquisition or, in respect of internally constructed assets, from the time the asset is completed and held ready for use.

Depreciation is recognised on a straight-line basis, using rates which are reviewed each reporting period. Major depreciation periods are:

Buildings	30 to 50 years
Furniture and Equipment	4 to 10 years
Plant and Equipment	5 to 15 years

Sealed roads and streets

formation not depreciated pavement 50 years

seal

bituminous sealsasphalt surfaces20 years25 years

Gravel roads

formation not depreciated pavement 50 years gravel sheet 12 years

Formed roads (unsealed)

formation not depreciated

pavement50 yearsFootpaths - slab40 yearsSewerage piping100 yearsWater supply piping & drainage systems75 years

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in the statement of comprehensive income. When revalued assets are sold, amounts included in the revaluation surplus relating to that asset are transferred to retained earnings.

Capitalisation Threshold

Expenditure on items of equipment under \$5,000 is not capitalised. Rather, it is recorded on an asset inventory listing.

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(k) Impairment

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards the Council's assets, other than inventories, are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication they may be impaired.

Where such an indication exists, an impairment test is carried out on the asset by comparing the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use, to the asset's carrying amount.

Any excess of the asset's carrying amount over its recoverable amount is recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another standard (eg AASB 116). Any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that other standard.

For non-cash generating assets such as roads, drains, public buildings and the like, value in use is represented by the depreciated replacement cost of the asset.

(I) Trade and Other Payables

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Council prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Council becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

(m) Employee Benefits

Provision is made for the Council's liability for employee benefits arising from services rendered by employees to the end of the reporting period. Employee benefits that are expected to be settled within one year have been measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liability is settled. Employee benefits payable later than one year have been measured at the present value of the estimated future cash outflows to be made for those benefits. In determining the liability, consideration is given to the employee wage increases and the probability the employee may not satisfy vesting requirements. Those cash flows are discounted using market yields on national government bonds with terms to maturity matching the expected timing of cash flows.

(n) Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset.

(o) Provisions

Provisions are recognised when:

- a) the Council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events;
- b) for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result; and
- c) that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(p) Current and Non-Current Classification

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non-current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

(q) Comparative Figures

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation of the current budget year.

(r) Budget Comparative Figures

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in this budget document relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

REVENUES AND EXPENSES	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual \$
Net Result from Ordinary Activities was arrived at after:		
(i) Charging as Expenses:		
2 Depreciation		
By Class Land and Buildings Furniture and Equipment Plant and Equipment Roads Footpaths Parks and Ovals Infrastructure Other	249,260 5,802 421,287 1,773,871 3,940 4,440 74,320 2,532,920	306,193 9,357 237,165 1,136,756 3,379 29,319 9,840 1,732,009
(ii) Crediting as Revenues:	<u> </u>	
3 Interest Earnings Investments		
- Reserve Funds	80,000	57,773
- Other Funds	10,000	52,544
Other Interest Revenue (refer note 13)	112,539	78,323
	202,539	188,640

REVENUES AND EXPENSES (Continued)

Statement of Objective

In order to discharge its responsibilities to the community, Council has developed a set of operational and financial objectives. These objectives have been established both on an overall basis and for each of its broad activities/programs.

COMMUNITY VISION

The Shire will endeavour to provide the community services and facilities to meet the needs of the members of the Community and enable them to enjoy a pleasant and healthy way of life.

Council operations as disclosed in this budget encompass the following service orientated activities/programs:

GOVERNANCE

Administration and operation of facilities and services to members of council. Other costs that relate to the task of assisting elected members and electors on matters which do not concern specific council services.

GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.

LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY

Supervision of various local laws . Fire prevention and animal control.

HEALTH

Monitor and control health standards within the community, provide support and assistance for Emergency Services. Analysical services.

EDUCATION AND WELFARE

Support of educational facilities within the Shire and of any external resources necessary to assist with educational programs for all residents.

HOUSING

Provision and maintenance of staff housing.

COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Maintain refuse sites and Menzies and Kookynie. Provision of public toilets to both townsites.

RECREATION AND CULTURE

Provide a library and museum. Maintenance and operations of Town Hall, sports oval and other recreation facilities.

TRANSPORT

Construction and maintenance of raods, drainage works and traffic signs. Maintenance of airstrips at Menzies and Kookynie.

ECONOMIC SERVICES

Building Control, provision of power and water supplies. Supply and maintenance of television re-

OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES

Public works operations, plant repairs and operation costs. Cost of Administration.

30 April 2017		
4 ACQUISITION OF ASSETS	2016/17 Budget \$	30-Apr-17 Actual \$
The following assets are budgeted to be acquired during the year:	·	•
By Program		
Governance	45,000	0
General Purpose Funding	0	0
Law, Order, Public Safety	10,000	2,009
Health	0	0
Education and Welfare	406,000	0
Housing	144,000	0
Community Amenities	65,000	0
Recreation and Culture	273,000	0
Transport	2,697,705	545,543
Economic Services	275,000	44,023
Other Property and Services	52,000	13,437
	3,967,705	605,011
By Class		
Purchase Land Held for Resale	0	0
Purchase Land and Buildings	1,040,000	22,242
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads	2,300,249	386,243
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks	273,499	46,032
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	25,000	880
Purchase Plant and Equipment	278,957	136,178
Purchase Furniture and Equipment	50,000	13,437
	3,967,705	605,011
	3,967,705	605,01

A detailed breakdown of acquisitions on an individual asset basis can be found in the supplementary information attached to this document as follows:

⁻ Asset Acquisition Program

5. RATING INFORMATION - 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR

RATE TYPE		Rate in \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value \$	2016/17 Actual Rate	2016/17 Actual Interim	2016/17 Actual Back	2016/17 Actual Total	2016/17 Budget \$
					Revenue	Rates	Rates	Revenue	,
					\$	\$	\$	\$	
	rential Rates		_						
01	GRV Vacant	8.2000	3	878	1,070			1,070	1,070
02	GRV General	8.1800	29	90,187	110,253			110,253	110,253
09	UV Mining Lease	15.7000	230	2,968,889	1,891,012	167,246		2,058,258	, ,
13	UV Exploration Lease	14.4750	206	471,131	325,479			325,479	
14	UV Prospecting	14.2600	230	101,670	71,297			71,297	71,297
12	UV Pastoral	8.0000	18	46,986	58,732			58,732	58,732
13	UV Other	8.0000	118	36,624	45,780			45,780	
	Sub-Totals		834	3,716,365	2,503,624	0	0	2,670,871	2,503,623
		Minimum							
	mum Rates	\$							
01	GRV Vacant	306	213	58,293	65,178			65,178	
02	GRV General	306	10	1,266,904	3,060			3,060	
09	UV Mining Lease	306	68	9,124,186	20,808			20,808	20,808
13	UV Exploration Lease	270	161	1,926,911	43,470			43,470	43,470
14	UV Prospecting	240	191	574,295	45,840			45,840	45,840
12	UV Pastoral	306	8	704,009	2,448			2,448	2,448
13	UV Other	206	7	543,776	1,442			1,442	1,442
	Sub-Totals		658	14,198,374	182,246	0	0	182,246	182,246
Discounts								0	(50,000)
Total Amount of General Rates								2,853,117	2,635,869
Specified Area Rates								0	
Tota	Il Rates							2,853,117	2,635,869

6. FEES & CHARGES REVENUE	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual \$
Governance	0	0
General Purpose Funding	5,544	7,523
Law, Order, Public Safety	200	168
Health	0	0
Education and Welfare	0	0
Housing	57,000	52,488
Community Amenities	6,480	8,095
Recreation & Culture	550	232
Transport	0	0
Economic Services	54,900	25,124
Other Property & Services	500	1,898
	125,174	95,527

SHIRE OF MENZIES For the Period ended 30 April 2017

7. RESERVES - CASH BACKED

	Actual 2017 Opening Balance \$	Actual 2017 Transfer to \$	Actual 2017 Transfer (from) \$	Actual 2017 Closing Balance \$	Budget 2017 Opening Balance \$	Budget 2017 Transfer to \$	Budget 2017 Transfer (from) \$	Budget 2017 Closing Balance \$	Actual 2016 Opening Balance \$	Actual 2016 Transfer to \$	Actual 2016 Transfer (from) \$	Actual 2016 Closing Balance \$
Leave reserve	187,871	4,071	0	191,942	187,872	0	0	187,872	182,552	5,319	0	187,871
Plant reserve	558,156	512,094	0	1,070,249	558,156	0	(147,235)	410,921	476,743	16,772	0	493,515
Building reserve	684,086	396,048	0	1,080,134	684,086	0	(270,000)	414,086	730,328	18,396	0	748,724
TV reserve	16,388	355	0	16,743	16,388	0	0	16,388	14,912	1,477	0	16,389
Main street reserve	193,331	4,189	0	197,520	193,331	0	(65,000)	128,331	187,859	0	0	193,332
Staff amenities reserve	69,225	1,500	0	70,724	69,225	0	0	69,225	67,265	1,960	0	69,225
Roads reserve	164,020	303,554	0	467,573	164,020	0	0	164,020	160,395	3,625	0	164,020
Caravan park reserve	309,195	6,699	0	315,894	309,195	0	0	309,195	300,436	8,759	0	309,195
Rates future claims reserve	46,442	1,006	0	47,448	203,607	0	0	203,607	43,916	2,526	0	46,442
Bitumen resealing reserve	203,607	4,412	0	208,018	46,442	0	0	46,442	199,055	4,553	0	203,608
Niagara Dam reserve	123,062	102,666	0	225,728	123,062	500,000	(10,000)	613,062	119,577	3,484	0	123,061
Waterpark reserve	111,011	2,405	0	113,416	111,011	0	0	111,011	107,867	3,143	0	111,010
	2,666,393	1,338,999	0	4,005,392	2,666,395	500,000	(492,235)	2,674,160	2,556,161	399,383	(364,639)	2,590,905

All of the reserve accounts are supported by money held in financial institutions

SHIRE OF MENZIES For the Period ended 30 April 2017

7. RESERVES - CASH BACKED

In accordance with council resolutions in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside and their anticipated date of use are as follows:

Anticipat	
ed date	

Name of Reseve	of use	Purpose of the reserve
----------------	--------	------------------------

Leave reserve Perpetual To be used to fund annual and long service leave requirements.

Plant reserve Perpetual To be used for the purchase of major plant.

Building reserve Perpetual To be used for the acquisition of future buildings and renovation of existing buildings.

TV reserve Perpetual To be used to fund upgrades to the rebroadcasting equipment.

Main street reserve Perpetual To be used to fund major road works.

Staff amendities reserve Perpetual Established for the beautification of the main street.

Roads reserve Perpetual Established for the purpose of providing staff housing and amenitities.

Caravan park reserve Perpetual Established for the purpose of providing of upgrading the caravan park.

Rates future claims reserve Perpetual Established for future rates claims.

Bitumen resealing reserve Perpetual Established to fund future resealing of roads.

Niagara Dam reserve Perpetual Established for ongoing upgrade of Niagara Dam valve workings and other maintenance.

Waterpark reserve Perpetual Established to provide a waterpark.

8. TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date over which the District has no control and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Detail	Balance 1-Jul-16 \$	Amounts Received \$	Amounts Paid (\$)	Balance 30-Apr-17 \$	
Unidentified Deposits Housing Bonds	0 1,500	0 0		0 1,500 0 0 0	
	1,500			1,500	



Shire of Menzies
Operating Report
by Program
for the period ending
30 April 2017

Shire of Menzies Operating Report for the period ending 30 April 2017

General Purpose Funding	Current Budget	YTD Actual	
Operating Revenue			
Rates	2,635,869	2,853,117	
Operating Grants, Subsidies And Contributions	2,597,017	2,287,607	
Fees & Charges	5,544	7,523	
Interest Earnings	202,539	188,640	
Other Revenue	<u>-</u>	180	
Subtotal	5,440,969	5,337,067	
Operating Expense			
Employee Costs	(90,985)	-	
Materials & Contracts	(31,048)	40,136	
Other Expenditure	-	(959)	
Reallocation Codes Expenditure	(2,879,732)	(60,438)	
Reallocation Codes Income	2,716,413	<u>-</u>	
Subtotal	(285,352)	(21,261)	
Total - Cost of General Purpose Funding	5,155,617	5,315,806	

Shire of Menzies Operating Report for the period ending 30 April 2017

Governance	Current Budget	YTD Actual	
Operating Revenue			
Operating Grants, Subsidies And Contributions Other Revenue	- 16,959	91 	
Subtotal	16,959	91	
Operating Expense			
Employee Costs	(264,374)	(624)	
Materials & Contracts	(152,600)	(369,183)	
Insurance Expenses	(18,789)	-	
Other Expenditure	(166,000)	(39,918)	
Reallocation Codes Expenditure	(408,301)	(37,845)	
Subtotal	(1,010,064)	(447,570)	
Total - Cost of Governance	(993,105)	(447,480)	

Law, Order & Public Safety	Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operating Revenue		
Operating Grants, Subsidies And Contributions Fees & Charges	17,890 200	5,768 168
Subtotal	18,090	5,935
Operating Expense		
Employee Costs	(4,426)	(1,958)
Materials & Contracts	(94,750)	(15,433)
Utilities	(400)	(185)
Depreciation On Non-Current Assets	(48,842)	(3,274)
Insurance Expenses	(3,129)	(2,669)
Reallocation Codes Expenditure	(31,335)	(5,309)
Subtotal	(182,881)	(28,827)
Total - Cost of Law, Order & Public Safety	(164,791)	(22,892)

Health	Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operating Expense		
Employee Costs	<u>-</u>	(106)
Materials & Contracts	(84,000)	(30,781)
Other Expenditure	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(1,841)
Reallocation Codes Expenditure	(12,249)	(1,469)
Subtotal	(96,249)	(34,198)
Total - Cost of Health	(96,249)	(34,198)

Education & Welfare	Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operating Expense		
Materials & Contracts Other Expenditure	(11,500) -	(155) (6,313 <u>)</u>
Subtotal	(11,500)	(6,468)
Total - Cost of Education & Welfare	(11,500)	(6,468)

Housing	Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operating Revenue		
Fees & Charges	57,000	52,488
Subtotal	57,000	52,488
Operating Expense		
Employee Costs	(26,771)	(15,446)
Materials & Contracts	(180,000)	(35,314)
Utilities	(16,500)	(6,190)
Depreciation On Non-Current Assets	(99,004)	(111,305)
Insurance Expenses	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(8,316)
Reallocation Codes Expenditure	84,372	23,294
Subtotal	(237,903)	(153,277)
Total - Cost of Housing	(180,903)	(100,790)

Community Amenities	Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operating Revenue		
Profit On Asset Disposal	<u>-</u>	791
Fees & Charges	6,480	8,095
Other Revenue	740	(740)
Subtotal	7,220	8,145
Operating Expense		
Employee Costs	(36,356)	(27,180)
Materials & Contracts	(73,008)	(14,652)
Depreciation On Non-Current Assets	(6,059)	(7,443)
Insurance Expenses	<u>-</u>	(356)
Other Expenditure	(1,788)	-
Reallocation Codes Expenditure	(129,726)	(54,919)
Reallocation Codes Income	6,480	
Subtotal	(240,456)	(104,549)
Total - Cost of Community Amenities	(233,236)	(96,404)

Recreation & Culture	Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operating Revenue		
Operating Grants, Subsidies And Contributions Fees & Charges	10,000 550	232
Subtotal	10,550	232
Operating Expense		
Employee Costs	(44,744)	(40,545)
Materials & Contracts	(299,779)	(33,603)
Utilities	(6,850)	(3,747)
Depreciation On Non-Current Assets	(19,660)	(21,329)
Insurance Expenses	-	(1,504)
Reallocation Codes Expenditure	(159,856)	(92,700)
Subtotal	(530,889)	(193,428)
Total - Cost of Recreation & Culture	(520,339)	(193,197)

Transport	Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operating Revenue		
Operating Grants, Subsidies And Contributions	161,700	<u>-</u>
Other Revenue	-	67
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies And Contributions	-	335,895
Subtotal	161,700	335,961
Operating Expense		
Employee Costs	(203,152)	(167,457)
Materials & Contracts	(715,931)	(56,343)
Utilities	(7,000)	(6,830)
Depreciation On Non-Current Assets	(1,806,081)	(1,162,073)
Reallocation Codes Expenditure	(905,085)	(631,380)
Subtotal	(3,637,250)	(2,024,084)
Total - Cost of Transport	(3,475,550)	(1,688,122)

Economic Services	Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operating Revenue		
Operating Grants, Subsidies And Contributions	80,000	40,602
Fees & Charges	54,900	25,124
Other Revenue	26,601	56,783
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies And Contributions	<u>-</u>	22,727
Subtotal	161,501	145,237
Operating Expense		
Employee Costs	(173,474)	(112,383)
Materials & Contracts	(529,635)	(258,369)
Utilities	(41,200)	(2,348)
Depreciation On Non-Current Assets	(78,398)	(120,957)
Insurance Expenses	-	(13,276)
Other Expenditure	(40,000)	(34,722)
Capital Purchases (Capitalised Items Only)	- (COE 700)	(400,400)
Reallocation Codes Expenditure	(635,792)	(106,133)
Subtotal	(1,498,499)	(648,188)
Total - Cost of Economic Services	(1,336,997)	(502,951)

Other Property & Services	Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operating Revenue		
Operating Grants, Subsidies And Contributions	-	126
Fees & Charges	500	1,898
Other Revenue	140,772	60,684
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies And Contributions	139,762	_ _
Subtotal	281,034	62,708
Operating Expense		
Employee Costs	(969,991)	(889,970)
Materials & Contracts	(1,242,666)	(944,014)
Utilities	(30,500)	(5,988)
Depreciation On Non-Current Assets	(474,876)	(305,628)
Insurance Expenses	(135,926)	(89,047)
Other Expenditure	(56)	(16,039)
Reallocation Codes Expenditure	2,354,810	1,738,771
Subtotal	(499,205)	(511,916)
Total - Cost of Other Property & Services	(218,170)	(449,207)
TOTAL - Balance to Schedule by Program	(2,075,224)	1,774,097



General Purpose Funding

General Purpose Funding

Other General Purpose Funding

	Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operating Expense		
03250 Transfer of Interest to Reserves	-	(57,773)
		(57,773)
Subtotal - Cost of Other General Purpose Fund	<u> </u>	(57,773)
Subtotal - Cost of General Purpose Funding	-	(57,773)

Governance

Governance

Governance - General

		Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operati	ng Expense		
04265	Furniture and Equipment (Capital)	(45,000)	-
		(45,000)	
Subtotal	- Cost of Governance - General	(45,000)	
Subtotal	- Cost of Governance	(45,000)	

Law, Order & Public Safety

Law, Order & Public Safety

Animal Control

Current Budget	YTD Actual
-	(1,312)
(10,000)	-
(10,000)	(1,312)
-	(697)
	(697)
(10,000)	(2,009)
(10,000)	(2,009)
	(10,000) (10,000)

Education & Welfare

Education & Welfare

Other Welfare

		Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operati	ng Expense		
08650	Construction/Purchase of New Youth Centre	-	-
08662	Youth Services Building	(406,000)	-
		(406,000)	
Subtotal	- Cost of Other Welfare	(406,000)	
Subtotal	- Cost of Education & Welfare	(406,000)	

Housing

Housing

Staff Housing

		Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operation	ng Expense		
09162	Buildings (Capital)	(115,000)	-
09193	Installation Landscaping New Houses	(12,000)	-
09199	Water Tanks for 4 staff houses	(5,000)	-
		(132,000)	
Subtotal	- Cost of Staff Housing	(132,000)	<u> </u>

Housing

Other Housing

Current Budget	YTD Actual
(12,000)	-
(12,000)	
(12,000)	
(144,000)	
	(12,000) (12,000) (12,000)

Community Amenities

Community Amenities

Sanitation - Household Refuse

		Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operatir	ng Expense		
10150	Proceeds on Disposal of Assets - Sanitation	-	-
Subtotal	- Cost of Sanitation - Household Refu៖	_ _	

Community Amenities

Sanitation - Other

	Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operating Expense		
10205 Waste Refuse Site Renewal Project	(65,000)	-
	(65,000)	
Subtotal - Cost of Sanitation - Other	(65,000)	
Subtotal - Cost of Community Amenities	(65,000)	

Recreation & Culture

Recreation & Culture

Public Halls & Civic Centres

		Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operatir	ng Expense		
11150	Construction Project Public Toilets	(80,000)	-
11151	Capital Works - Shire Town Hall	(63,000)	-
		(143,000)	
Subtotal	- Cost of Public Halls & Civic Centres	(143,000)	

Recreation & Culture

Other Recreation & Sport

		Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operatir	ng Expense		
11350	Aunty Nelly Water Reclaim Project	-	-
11351	Playground Equipment Upgrade Project	(120,000)	-
		(120,000)	
Subtotal -	- Cost of Other Recreation & Sport	(120,000)	

Recreation & Culture

Other Culture

		Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operatii	ng Expense		
11650	Upgrade of Old Church Menzies	-	-
11651	Stone Restoration & Repairs Historic Buildings	-	-
11652	Minor building renewals	(10,000)	-
		(10,000)	
Subtotal	- Cost of Other Culture	(10,000)	
Subtotal	- Cost of Recreation & Culture	(273,000)	

Transport

TransportStreets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction

		Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operatii	ng Revenue		
12104	Roads to Recovery Construction (Jobs)	850,685	97,450
12105	Blackspot funding Construction (Jobs)	9,500	-
12106	Road Construction Muni (Jobs)	104,700	-
12109	Road Construction RRG (Jobs)	449,990	-
12232	Grant - RRG	-	-
		1,414,875	97,450
Operatii	ng Expense		
12101	Road Construction CRSF (Jobs)	-	(1,239)
12104	Roads to Recovery Construction (Jobs)	(900,685)	(271,435)
12105	Blackspot funding Construction (Jobs)	(46,614)	(39,171)
12106	Road Construction Muni (Jobs)	(541,302)	(52,048)
12108	Footpath Construction (Jobs)	(25,000)	(320)
12109	Road Construction RRG (Jobs)	(766,648)	(4,833)
12110	Shire House - Crossover Construction	-	-
12112	Bicycle Path Construction	-	-
12120	Depot Extension -Asset Upgrade	(50,000)	(22,242)
12140	Bores to Support Road Works (Jobs)	(50,000)	-
12145	WANDRRA Funded Road Works (Jobs)	-	(3,120)
		(2,380,249)	(394,408)
Allocati	on		
12104	Roads to Recovery Construction (Jobs)	-	(6,073)
12106	Road Construction Muni (Jobs)	-	(8,323)
12108	Footpath Construction (Jobs)	-	(560)
		-	(14,956)
Subtotal	- Cost of Streets, Roads, Bridges & De	(965,374)	(311,915)

Transport

Plant & Equipement Purchases

	Current Budget	YTD Actual
ng Revenue		
Proceeds on Disposal of Assets - Road Plant	6,008	-
	6,008	
ng Expense		
Minor Plant Purchases	(10,000)	-
Purchase Rubbish Truck	(147,235)	-
Minor Plant & Equipment (not capitalised) (Job	-	(1,780)
Purchase Light Vehicles	(125,000)	-
Purchase of Heavy Vehicles	-	(134,398)
Proceeds on Disposal of Assets - Road Plant	(35,221)	-
	(317,456)	(136,178)
Cost of Plant & Equipement Purchas	(311,448)	(136,178)
Cost of Transport	(1,276,822)	(448,093)
	Proceeds on Disposal of Assets - Road Plant In Expense Minor Plant Purchases Purchase Rubbish Truck Minor Plant & Equipment (not capitalised) (Job: Purchase Light Vehicles Purchase of Heavy Vehicles Proceeds on Disposal of Assets - Road Plant Cost of Plant & Equipment Purchas	Proceeds on Disposal of Assets - Road Plant 6,008 6,008 Rig Expense Minor Plant Purchases Minor Plant & Equipment (not capitalised) (Job: Purchase Light Vehicles Purchase of Heavy Vehicles Proceeds on Disposal of Assets - Road Plant (35,221) Cost of Plant & Equipment Purchas (311,448)

Economic Services

Economic Services

Tourism & Area Promotion

	Current Budget	YTD Actual
ng Expense		
Tourism Capital Jobs	(195,000)	(24,556)
Tourism Signage & events Board	(15,000)	-
Town Street Trees Planting & Care Program	(65,000)	(315)
	(275,000)	(24,871)
on		
Tourism Capital Jobs	-	(19,152)
	-	(19,152)
- Cost of Tourism & Area Promotion	(275,000)	(44,023)
- Cost of Economic Services	(275,000)	(44,023)
	Tourism Signage & events Board Town Street Trees Planting & Care Program on	Tourism Capital Jobs (195,000) Tourism Signage & events Board (15,000) Town Street Trees Planting & Care Program (65,000) Tourism Capital Jobs Tourism Capital Jobs - Cost of Tourism & Area Promotion (275,000)

Other Property & Services

Other Property & Services

Administration

		Current Budget	YTD Actual
Operation	ng Revenue		
14580	Proceeds on Disposal of Assets - Administratio	1,008	-
		1,008	
Operation	ng Expense		
14576	Electrical Upgrades to Admin	(52,000)	-
14595	Purchase of Furniture and Equipment (not capi	-	(13,437)
		(52,000)	(13,437)
Subtotal	- Cost of Administration	(50,992)	(13,437)

Other Property & Services

Unclassified

	<u>Current Buaget</u>	YID Actual
Operating Expense		
14710 Purchase of land lots for town development Subtotal - Cost of Unclassified	-	-
	-	
Balance to Capital Schedule	(2,545,814)	(565,334)

12.2.2 Monthly Listing of Payments for the Month of April 2017

LOCATION: N/A

APPLICANT: N/A

FILE REF: EDM017

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: The Author has no interest to disclose

DATE: 9 May 2017

AUTHOR: Jeanette Taylor, Manager Finance and Administration

ATTACHMENT: 12.2.2 Payment Listings for April 2017

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No.1201

Moved: Cr Lee Seconded: Cr Baird

That Council receive the list of payments for the month of April 2017 totalling \$192,801.41 being:

- 1) Cheques totalling \$1,300.00
- 2) Electronic Fund Transfer EFT2042-EFT2101 payments in the Municipal Fund totalling \$233,821.95.
- 3) Direct Debit payments from the Municipal Fund totalling \$39,433.47.
- 4) Credit card payments for the statement period 29 February 2017 to 28 March 2017 (included in direct debits) totalling \$6,466.04.

Carried 6/0

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receive the list of payments for the month of April 2017 totalling \$192,801.41 being:

- 1) Cheques totalling \$1,300.00
- 2) Electronic Fund Transfer EFT2042-EFT2101 payments in the Municipal Fund totalling \$233,821.95.
- 3) Direct Debit payments from the Municipal Fund totalling \$39,433.47.
- 4) Credit card payments for the statement period 29 February 2017 to 28 March 2017 (included in direct debits) totalling \$6,466.04.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS: Simple Majority

IN BRIEF:

The list of payments made for the month of April 2017 to be received by Council.

RELEVANT TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

Active civic leadership achieved

• Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 Section 13.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 4.7 – Creditors – Preparation for Payment

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: Nil

RISK ASSESSMENTS:

OP7 Accounts payable amounts and disbursements are either inaccurately recorded or not recorded at all.

BACKGROUND:

Under the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 13 the local government is required to prepare a list of payments including:

- a) The payee's name; and
- b) The amount of the payment; and
- c) The date of the payment; and
- d) Sufficient information to identify the transaction.

The list is required to be presented to council at the next ordinary meeting and recorded in the minutes of that meeting.

COMMENT:

Payments have been made by electronic funds transfer (EFT) and direct transfer from Council's Municipal bank account and duly authorised as required by Council Policy.

Details of all payments for the month of April 2017 are attached.

After payment, the balance of creditors will be \$36,798.43.

Shire of Menzies Payments for the Month of April 2017

Cheques

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
10463	11/04/20	017 Cash	Cash Funds for prickles collected	\$1,300.00

 Cheques
 \$1,300.00

 EFT
 \$233,821.95

 Direct Debit
 \$39,433.47

 Total Payments
 \$274,555.42

Credit Card Payments (included in Direct Debit)

\$6,466.04

Shire of Menzies Payments for the Month of April 2017

EFT

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT2042	07/04/2017	Canine Control	Ranger Service March 2017	1,600.50
EFT2043	07/04/2017	Emerge Technologies	4 x cordless keyboard and mouse sets -	176.00
EFT2044	07/04/2017	Salazar Gold	Rates refund for assessment A4410	329.62
			E31/00954 MINING TENEMENT	
EFT2045	07/04/2017	ACH Exploration Pty Ltd	Rates refund for assessment A5228	473.86
			E40/00352 MINING TENEMENT	
EFT2046	07/04/2017	Maincoast Pty Ltd	Rates refund for assessment A5058	73.35
			E29/00919 MINING TENEMENT	
EFT2047	07/04/2017	Cheric Leonora	37 Reid Street - 9000 ltr rainwater tank	3,575.00
EFT2048	07/04/2017	Toll Ipec Pty Ltd	Freight	475.70
EFT2049	07/04/2017	Jillian Dwyer	January Travel 2017	2,750.49
EFT2050	07/04/2017	Goldline Distributors	Costsaver Toilet Tissue	501.37
EFT2051	07/04/2017	Menzies Hotel	Civic Reception	906.00
EFT2052	07/04/2017	Landgate	Mining Tenement Chargeable Schedule No	115.55
			M2016/8 dated 7/7/16-9/8/2016	
EFT2053	07/04/2017	Keith Mader	Travel March 2017	316.84
EFT2054	07/04/2017	Shire of Menzies Social Club	Payroll deductions	140.00
EFT2055	07/04/2017	Netlogic Information Technology	Fix Accounts email password prompt	112.50
EFT2056		Saracen Gold Mines Pty Ltd	Rates refund for assessment A3321	390.33
	. , . ,	., .,	P31/01764 MINING TENEMENT	
EFT2057	07/04/2017	WML Consultants	Amended invoice Tax Invoice 23581	429.00
EFT2058		Mining Rehabilitation Service (wa) Pty		9,680.00
EFT2059		Howson Management	Update 2016/17 works program data base	3,135.00
	, - , -		asw per quote 14 March 2017	,
EFT2060	24/04/2017	Air Liquide WA Pty Ltd	Rental 1/3-31/3/2017	89.23
EFT2061		Aquarius Technologies Pty Ltd	Peristaltic pump	552.20
EFT2062	24/04/2017		Dremel 4000 multi tool kit	705.24
EFT2063	24/04/2017		Test soil on oval	247.50
EFT2064	24/04/2017	-	1830*2010 shelving	3,022.05
EFT2065		Cabcharge Australia Limited	Taxis	176.20
EFT2066		Canning Pool & Pump Centre Pty	6 x 20ltr chlorine	270.00
EFT2067	24/04/2017		Recharge cards - 1 Pack x \$30	1,282.40
EFT2068		Chubb Fire & Security	Check fire extingisher and fire hoses	996.44
EFT2069		Cockburn Cement Ltd	Rapidset	435.60
EFT2070		Cooper Fluid Systems	Receiver dryer for commpresor line in	191.40
EFT2071		Toll Ipec Pty Ltd	Freight	12.14
EFT2072		Coyles Mower & Chainsaw Centre	1 cutter bar and chain	196.00
EFT2073		Cybersecure	Back up service March 2017	129.00
EFT2074		Digitalrez Australia	RezExpert Monthly Access Fee March	76.94
EFT2075		Eagle Petroleum (W.A) Pty Ltd	Deliver 8000 ltrs of diesel to bulk tank	10,374.99
EFT2076		Flex Industries	Powercon jump pack	1,319.26
EFT2077		Freerange Supplies	Oztrail velour airmat single	3,250.94
EFT2078		Goldline Distributors	Caravan Park cleaning items	1,008.16
EFT2079		Goldfields Toyota	50,000klm service for 1MN	334.18
EFT2080		Menzies Hotel	Newspapers for March 2017	118.00
EFT2081		Jason Signmakers	Grader ahead signs on quad stands	355.08
EFT2082		JR & A Hersey	2 amber becons	1,465.11
EFT2083		Komatsu Australia Pty Ltd	1 cylinder and freight	308.24
EFT2084		Kooda Contracting Pty Ltd	Grade washouts on menzies north west rd	18,863.99
EFT2085		Grand Hotel Kookynie	Room and meals for employee grader	1,992.00
EFT2086	24/04/2017		Mining Tenements Chargable Schedule	250.80
EFT2087		Marlou Contracting	Fix washouts on Kookynie Yarri Rd	11,558.25
EFT2088		Shire of Menzies Social Club	Payroll deductions	140.00
EFT2089		Mobile Pest Weed Control	Butcher Shop and Tea Rooms - Temite	4,985.20
EFT2090		Michael Westbrook	Reimburse for Light bar & Harness	1,074.35
EFT2091		Netlogic Information Technology	Set up leave calendar sharing	187.50
L1 12031	27,04,201/	reads mornation reciliology	Jet up leave calcillar stratilig	107.50

Shire of Menzies Payments for the Month of April 2017

EFT

EFT2092	24/04/2017 Titan Australia Pty Ltd	2 teck king17.5r25 grader tyres	2,509.71
EFT2093	24/04/2017 Office National	7053043 Rapid Span Electric Height	6,787.29
		Adjustable corner workstation 1800 x	
EFT2094	24/04/2017 Penns Cartage	Deliver i 400 ltr spay unit	215.60
EFT2095	24/04/2017 Pila Nguru Aboriginal Corporation	Recoup expenses for Desert Stars & Site to	6,991.02
EFT2096	24/04/2017 Paupiyala Tjarutja Aboriginal	School hoilday program 5/1-25/1/2017	26,661.44
EFT2097	24/04/2017 RSM Bird Cameron	Audit fee CLGF 2012-13 Final report	1,598.30
EFT2098	24/04/2017 T-quip	Starter motor	288.00
EFT2099	24/04/2017 Tyreplus Kalgoorlie	Tyres for 1MN toyota 200 series includes	2,088.00
EFT2100	24/04/2017 WML Consultants	Menzies NW Road 16.6 - claim 6 tony	16,680.42
EFT2101	24/04/2017 WesTrac Pty Ltd	1 208ltr TDTO 30	3,936.54
Payroll	11/4/107 Payroll	Payroll	\$39,752.23
Payroll	25/4/107 Payroll	Payroll	\$35,163.90

\$233,821.95

Shire of Menzies Payments for the Month of April 2017 Direct Debit

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
DD1145.1	03/04/2017	WESTNET	CRC Computer March 2017	\$90.45
DD1156.1	10/04/2017	Telstra	330 7495 295 March 2017	\$710.04
DD1161.1	11/04/2017	Wa Local Govt Superannuation Plan	Superannuation contributions	\$4,047.42
DD1161.2	11/04/2017	Kinetic Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	\$1,093.69
DD1161.3	11/04/2017	Wa Local Govt Superannuation Plan	Payroll deductions	\$1,361.38
DD1161.4	11/04/2017	B T Finanacial Group Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	\$481.62
DD1161.5	11/04/2017	Catholic Super	Superannuation contributions	\$714.38
DD1161.6	11/04/2017	Australian Super	Superannuation contributions	\$246.25
DD1161.7	11/04/2017	Commonwealth Essential Super	Superannuation contributions	\$469.46
DD1166.1	20/04/2017	Horizon Power	Street Lighting 1/3-31/3/2017	\$624.27
DD1178.1	25/04/2017	Wa Local Govt Superannuation Plan	Superannuation contributions	\$3,954.03
DD1178.2	25/04/2017	Kinetic Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	\$1,055.99
DD1178.3	25/04/2017	Wa Local Govt Superannuation Plan	Payroll deductions	\$1,353.56
DD1178.4	25/04/2017	B T Finanacial Group Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	\$499.72
DD1178.5	25/04/2017	Catholic Super	Superannuation contributions	\$714.39
DD1178.6	25/04/2017	Australian Super	Superannuation contributions	\$343.44
DD1178.7	25/04/2017	Commonwealth Essential Super	Superannuation contributions	\$287.37
DD1181.1	11/04/2017	Telstra	367 1243 388 Mobiles March 2017	\$1,252.32
DD1183.1	18/04/2017	Toyota Finance	Golden Quest Vehicle Lease March 2017	\$1,103.39
DD1183.2	18/04/2017	BOQ Finance	Copier charges April 2017	\$1,503.62
DD1185.1	24/04/2017	Water Corporation	Water Consumption 1/3-30/4/2017	\$1,123.51
DD1185.2	20/04/2017	Water Corporation	Water Consumption 1/3-30/4/2017	\$93.40
DD1185.3	24/04/2017	BOQ Finance	Copier Charges April 2017	\$389.40
DD1185.4	24/04/2017	Australia Post	Post Office March 2017	\$138.49
DD1187.1	27/04/2017	Water Corporation	Water Consumption 1/3-30/4/2017	\$928.34
DD1192.1	26/04/2017	Jillian Dwyer	April meeting 2017	\$2,562.08
DD1192.2	26/04/2017	lan Baird	April meeting 2017	\$1,091.08
DD1192.3	26/04/2017	Jamie Mazza	April meeting 2017	\$872.50
DD1192.4	26/04/2017	Keith Mader	April meeting 2017	\$872.50
DD1192.5	26/04/2017	Tucker, lan Cr	April meeting 2017	\$872.50
DD1192.6	26/04/2017	Debbie Hansen	April meeting 2017	\$872.50
DD1192.7	26/04/2017	Justin Lee	April meeting 2017	\$872.50
1617-10.02	03/04/2017	NAB	Credit Card payment	\$6,466.04
1617-10.01	06/04/2017	NAB	Account fees	\$47.24
1617-10.21	28/04/2017	NAB	Merchant Fee	\$172.90
1617-10.21	28/04/2017	NAB	Merchant Fee	\$51.80
1617-10.21	28/04/2017	NAB	Merchant Fee	\$38.90
1617-10.21	28/04/2017	NAB	Merchant Fee	\$20.00
1617-10.21	28/04/2017	NAB	Account Fees	\$41.00

Shire of Menzies Payments for the Month of April 2017 Credit Card

Date N	ame	Description	Amount
01/03/2017 O	ffice Works	Packing bags	\$32.97
01/03/2017 A	pple Store	Iphone 7 plus	\$1,702.90
02/03/2017 H	oliday Inn	Councillor accommodation	\$511.56
02/03/2017 Lo	ondon Court Cobbler	Engraving	\$110.00
03/03/2017 H	oliday Inn	Employee accomodation	\$958.16
03/03/2017 A	tlas Linen	Table linen	\$145.85
6/03/2017 W	Voolworths	Cordial for civic function	\$16.50
6/03/2017 W	Voolworths Voolworths	Beverages for civic function	\$76.50
8/03/2017 Ev	veretts Butchers	Sausages	\$35.29
08/03/2017 H	ot Bread Shop	Dinner rolls	\$30.00
9/03/2017 To	ower Hotel	Beer & wine	\$175.87
10/03/2017 In	n Bloom Floral Design	Flowers for ANZAC day	\$130.00
13/03/2017 lk	cea	Spotlights and storage boxes	\$145.00
16/03/2017 A	tlas Linen	Drycleaning	\$64.65
27/03/2017 BI	lack Crow Studios	Artwork	\$238.47
28/03/2017 W	Voolworths	Ingredients for council lunch	\$17.50
28/03/2017 N	AB	Card Fee	\$9.00
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 07529 98 7 - No 2 Dam Pump	\$58.76
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 07529 96 0 - Caravan Park	\$199.77
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 07530 01 3 - Old Posat Office	\$105.96
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 17644 61 2 - CRC	\$172.95
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 07530 04 8 - Administration	\$386.38
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 16555 22 0 - 29A Shenton Street	\$55.90
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 16689 38 4 - 36 Reid Street	\$97.32
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 07530 35 5 - 14B Walsh Street	\$43.15
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 07530 33 9 - 14A Walsh Street	\$49.52
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 13365 87 8 - 53B Walsh Street	\$38.36
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 13365 88 6 - 53A Walsh Street	\$38.36
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 07530 05 6 - 52-54 Shenton Street	\$38.36
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 07530 36 3 - 57 Walsh street	\$168.03
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 17145 74 1 - 40 Wilson Street	\$79.80
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 16555 23 9 - 29B Shenton Street	\$86.17
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 19918 35 7 - 39 Mercer Street	\$65.45
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 18481 73 9 - 25 Onslow Street	\$62.27
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 19446 63 6 - Sports Oval	\$167.74
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 20378 29 8 - 36 Mercer Street	\$137.17
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 19918 36 5 - 41 Mercer Street	\$92.54
1/03/2017 W	Vater Corporation	90 07530 06 4 - 50 Shenton Street	\$38.36
06/03/2017 Cı	rown Perth	Conference Expenses	\$4.50
28/03/2017 N	AB	Card Fee	\$9.00
09/03/2017 LO	GMA	Refund of overcharge for conference	\$(130.00)
		Direct Debit	\$6,466.04

12.2.3 Debtors Write Off

LOCATION: N/A

APPLICANT: N/A

FILE REF: EDM387

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: The Author has no interest to disclose

DATE: 10 May 2017

AUTHOR: Carol McAllan, Rates / Debtors Officer

ATTACHMENT: Nil

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No.1202

Moved: Cr Mazza Seconded: Cr Lee

That Council write off the sum of \$2,365.38 owed by three debtors as listed below.

- \$1,100.00 owed by CRB Contracting Debtor 40741.
- \$489.70 owed by Stanley Vincent Debtor 40013.
- \$775.68 owed by Tralina Tucker Debtor 40012.

Carried 6/0

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council write off the sum of \$2,365.38 owed by three debtors as listed below.

- \$1,100.00 owed by CRB Contracting Debtor 40741.
- \$489.70 owed by Stanley Vincent Debtor 40013.
- \$775.68 owed by Tralina Tucker Debtor 40012.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS: Absolute Majority

IN BRIEF:

These debts have been pursued for a long time without success. The debts are years old and there seems to be no chance of recovery.

RELEVANT TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

Active Civic Leadership

• Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995 Section 6.12 – Power to defer, grant discounts, waive or write off debts

POLICY IMPLICATIONS: Nil

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Reduction of \$2,365.38 from Councils Revenue.

RISK ASSESSMENTS:

OP 18 Debtors are either not collected in a timely basis or not collected at all.

BACKGROUND:

Shire staff constantly pursue outstanding debts and use all means available including legal action before requesting a write off.

COMMENT:

CRB Contracting: The original invoice for this is dated 21 December 2015. The

accompanying paperwork with this debt is quite vague and staff involved in this have resigned. Exact details are unclear. Invoices and statements have been sent regularly but the only contact details are a

post office box number.

Stanley Vincent: The original invoice for this is dated 14 May 2009. This is for the recoup

of gas and electricity charges incurred when Mr. Vincent was a Shire employee. Statements, invoices and letters have been sent to the address

given to us and also to a more current address obtained.

Tralina Tucker: The original invoice for this is dated 28 November 2013. This is for the

recoup of electricity and phone charges incurred when Ms. Tucker was a Shire employee. Statements, Invoices and letters have been sent to various addresses obtained including a private letter to clients place of

work. Dunn and Bradstreet have also been unable to collect.

Shire employees are now required to have utilities changed to their own name when renting a Shire house.

12.2.4 Disposal of Plant and Asset

LOCATION: N/A

APPLICANT: N/A

FILE REFERENCE: EDM 179

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: The Author has no interest to disclose

DATE: 17 May 2017

AUTHOR: Jeanette Taylor, Manager of Finance **ATTACHMENT:** 12.2.4-1 List of items for disposal

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No.1203

Moved: Cr Lee Seconded: Cr Baird

That Council approve the disposal of the attached list of Plant & Equipment through Pickles Auctions at a date to be advised and advertised locally.

Carried 6/0

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council approve the disposal of the attached list of Plant & Equipment through Pickles Auctions at a date to be advised and advertised locally.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS: Absolute Majority

IN BRIEF:

To dispose of surplus/redundant plant & equipment no longer required by the Shire through Pickles Auctions.

RELEVANT TO STRATEGIC PLAN: Nil

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, regulation 4(1)

POLICY IMPLICATIONS: Nil

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: Nil

RISK ASSESSMENTS:

OP21 Fixed assets acquisitions, disposals and write-offs are fictitious, inaccurately recorded or nor recorded at all.

BACKGROUND:

Clean up and dispose of excess and unserviceable plant from the Shire of Menzies Depot. The Local Government Accounting Manual, Section 9.1.11 refers to the de-recognition of a non-current asset.

9.1.11 De-recognition of assets

The carrying amount of a non-current asset is removed from the statement of financial position under the following conditions:

- It is disposed (eg. on sale, trade or gifted or lost), or
- There is no further economic benefit expected from its use or disposal (eg. technical obsolescence or exhaustion of capacity).

COMMENT:

The Shire of Menzies Work Supervisor has identified the attached plant list as being surplus to the Shire's needs and/or unserviceable. Pickles Auctions are to visit the Shire and recommend actions to be taken to dispose of these plant items in the most efficient way to benefit the Shire.

List of Plant Recommended for Disposal

Plant	Asset				
Number	Number	Description	B	ook Value	Condition
P0122	8	Husqvana Ride on Mower	\$	1,583.36	Poor
P0135	492	Plate Compactor - Hand Operated	\$	395.86	Good
P0139	496	Custom Made Grass Slasher	\$	131.26	Seviceable
P0163	490	Vacuum Tank	\$	4,375.02	Good
P0184	392	Two Axle Dog Trailer 1TO1574	\$	13,125.02	Seviceable
P0119	172	Honda Transfer Pump	\$	2,375.00	Seviceable
P0144	12	Multi Tyred Roller MN 572	\$	437.00	Unserviceable
-	-	4 Round Tables	*		
-	-	Shelving	*		
-	-	Fencing Iron	*		
-	-	Map Reading Tables	*		
-	-	Petrol Bowser	*		
-	-	Old Pumps	*		
-	-	Old Push Roller	*		
-	-	Old Diesel Pumps	*		
-	-	2 Door Fridge	*		
-	-	Trailer Axles, Frames & Tyres	*		
-	-	Old Filters	*		
-	-	Miscellaneous Spare Parts	*		
-	-	Codan Radio	*		
-	-	Laser Level	*		

^{*} Written off/expensed in prior years

12.2.5 Amendment of Fees and Charges

LOCATION: N/A

APPLICANT: N/A FILE REF: 1911

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: The Author has no interest to disclose

DATE: 16 May 2017

AUTHOR: Jeanette Taylor, Manager Finance & Administration

ATTACHMENT: 12.2.5-1 Fees & Charges proposed for the year ending

30 June 2018

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No.1204

Moved: Cr Tucker Seconded: Cr Hansen

That Council

- 1. Adopt the amended fees and charges as attached (Attachment 1)
- 2. Advertise the amended fees and charges in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995 with the adoption date of 1 July 2017.

Carried 6/0

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION:

That Council

- 1. Adopt the amended fees and charges as attached (Attachment 1)
- 2. Advertise the amended fees and charges in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995 with the adoption date of 1 July 2017

VOTING REQUIREMENTS: Absolute majority

IN BRIEF:

For Council to adopt the proposed amended Fees and Charges to be effective from 1 July 2017 and accept for advertising.

RELEVANT TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

Active civic leadership achieved

• Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT:

Local Government Act 1995 (as amended) Section 6.16 (3) Imposition of Fees and Charges Local Government Act 1995 (as amended) Section 6.19 Notice of Fees and Charges

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 5.10 Employees Housing Allowances

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Fees and Charges as amended will be reflected in the Annual Budget for the year ending 30 June 2018.

RISK ASSESSMENTS:

OP9 Budgets are inaccurately reported with differences in the Budget adopted by Council, and that exercised by Council administration.

OP16 Council's statutory reports provide inaccurate financial information

BACKGROUND:

Fees and Charges for the year ending 30 June 2018 have been reviewed and updated to include relevant Statutory Charges for Dogs, Cats, Building and Planning (previously not included).

It is proposed to adopt amended Fees and Charges for the year ending 30 June 2018 prior to the adoption of the Budget for the year ending 30 June 2018 to ensure that the new schedule can take effect 1 July 2017.

COMMENT:

All fees and charges are inclusive of goods and services tax (GST) where GST is applicable.

Charges Amended

•	Council Meeting Agenda - hard copy	\$11.00	(from \$6.00)
•	Electoral Rolls – per roll	Set by Electoral Act	(from \$15.00)
•	Water from standpipe – per 1,000 litres	\$15.00	(from \$10.00)

Charges to be deleted

- Sand & gravel
- Sewerage pump truck
- Furniture from hall
- Duplicate charges of printing
- Duplicate charges of faxes
- Room Hire
- Hall hire movies
- Hall hire discos
- Hall hire games nights
- Hall hire Menzies School
- Hall hire has been renamed room hire

Charges added

- Dog Fees & Charges
- Cat Fees & Charges
- Health Fees & Charges
- Town Planning Fees & Charges
- Building Fees & Charges

All other charges are to remain the same, but may be amended during the adoption of the Annual Budget.

Mrs Whitehead left the meeting at 3.44pm Mrs Whitehead returned to the meeting at 3.45pm



GENERAL		
Photocopying - per A4 sheet	\$ 0.60	inc GST
Photocopying - per A3 sheet	\$ 0.85	inc GST
Council Meeting Agenda - hard copy.	\$ 11.00	inc GST
(Free when attending Council Meeting or on website)		
Council Minutes - hard copy. (Free on website)	\$ 11.00	inc GST
Electoral Rolls - per roll - set by the Electorol Act		GST Free
Faxes Sent - minimum charge	\$ 2.20	inc GST
Faxes Received - per sheet	\$ 0.30	inc GST
Rate Refund Admin Fee - per assessment	\$ 25.00	inc GST
Laminating - A4 colour per sheet	\$ 2.90	inc GST
Laminating - A3 colour per sheet	\$ 4.40	inc GST
Orders & Requisitions - per assessment	\$ 60.00	inc GST
Rate Enquiry Fee - per assessment (1-3 enquiries)	\$ 12.50	inc GST
Rate Enquiry Fee - per half hour - bulk enquiries (minimum charge)	\$ 30.00	inc GST
Water from Standpipe - per 1,000 litres	\$ 15.00	inc GST
Domestic Refuse Removal - first bin, per annum (issued with rates notice)	\$ 135.00	GST Free
Domestic Refuse Removal - second bin or non rateable properties	\$ 135.00	plus GST
Room Hire - per day - alcohol consumed - \$250 bond	\$ 80.00	inc GST
Room Hire - per day - no alcohol consumed - \$100 bond	\$ 80.00	inc GST
Room Hire - per day - Community purpose - \$100 bond	\$ -	inc GST
- or amenity fee \$1.50 per person per day	\$ 1.50	inc GST
PRIVATE WORKS (MUST BE APPROVED BY		
Grader Hire - per hour	\$ 224.00	inc GST
Mercedes Truck & Trailer Hire - per hour	\$ 194.00	inc GST
Mack Truck & Trailer Hire - per hour	\$ 244.00	inc GST
Light Truck - Hino - per hour	\$ 124.00	inc GST
Backhoe - per hour	\$ 120.00	inc GST
Loader - John Deere - per hour	\$ 129.00	inc GST
Float Trailer + 6 Wheel Truck - per hour	\$ 244.00	inc GST
Skid Steer (Caterpillar) - per hour	\$ 99.00	inc GST
Labour hire - per hour	\$ 55.00	inc GST
Whipper Snipper - per hour	\$ 70.00	inc GST
Lawn Mower - per hour	\$ 64.00	inc GST
Grid Moulds - per day	\$ 150.00	inc GST
Please Note - no dry hire of machinery		
SULLAGE/WASTE REMOVAL		
Petrol and Oil - no charges if delivered to Menzies Shire Depot	\$ -	
Sewerage deposited in Sewer Ponds - per litre	\$ 0.03	inc GST



CARAVAN PARK

* Family is defined as "a group of UP TO seven related people (two of	whom may	y be over 18	years of				
age) i.e. One adult and up to six minors or two adults and up to five mi	age) i.e. One adult and up to six minors or two adults and up to five minors."						
Non-Powered Site - Day Rate*	\$	22.00	inc GST				
Non-Powered Site - Weekly Rate*	\$	100.00	inc GST				
Powered Site - Day Rate*	\$	30.00	inc GST				
Powered Site - Weekly Rate*	\$	165.00	inc GST				
Chalet - 1 bedroom	\$	100.00	inc GST				
Chalet - additional days	\$	50.00	inc GST				
Chalet - 2 bedrooms	\$	125.00	inc GST				
Chalet - additional days	\$	50.00	inc GST				
Showers - per person	\$	5.00	inc GST				
Washing Machine - per load	\$	3.00	inc GST				
Dryer - pe rload	\$	3.00	inc GST				
STAFF HOUSING RENTAL							
Housing Rental - per week	\$	45.00	GST Free				
INTERNET USE (for use of computers at Community	y Resource						
15 Minutes	\$	3.00	inc GST				
30 Minutes	\$	5.00	inc GST				
45 Minutes	\$	8.00	inc GST				
60 Minutes		8.00 10.00	inc GST inc GST				
60 Minutes 8 Hours	\$ \$ \$	8.00 10.00 20.00	inc GST inc GST inc GST				
60 Minutes 8 Hours Internet access is free for 15 minutes per session - users will require a	\$ \$ \$ Voucher wi	8.00 10.00 20.00	inc GST inc GST inc GST				
60 Minutes 8 Hours Internet access is free for 15 minutes per session - users will require a NADVERTISING IN MENZIES MATTI	\$ \$ \$ Voucher wi	8.00 10.00 20.00 ith access co	inc GST inc GST inc GST de.				
60 Minutes 8 Hours Internet access is free for 15 minutes per session - users will require a V ADVERTISING IN MENZIES MATTI Quarter Page - per issue	\$ \$ \$ Voucher wi	8.00 10.00 20.00 th access co	inc GST inc GST inc GST de.				
60 Minutes 8 Hours Internet access is free for 15 minutes per session - users will require a V ADVERTISING IN MENZIES MATTI Quarter Page - per issue Half Page - per issue	\$ \$ Voucher wi ERS \$	8.00 10.00 20.00 ith access con 5.00 10.00	inc GST inc GST inc GST de. inc GST inc GST				
60 Minutes 8 Hours Internet access is free for 15 minutes per session - users will require a V ADVERTISING IN MENZIES MATTI Quarter Page - per issue Half Page - per issue Whole Page - per issue	\$ \$ Voucher wi E RS \$ \$	8.00 10.00 20.00 th access co	inc GST inc GST inc GST de.				
60 Minutes 8 Hours Internet access is free for 15 minutes per session - users will require a V ADVERTISING IN MENZIES MATTI Quarter Page - per issue Half Page - per issue Whole Page - per issue COMMUNITY POST BOX LEASE	\$ \$ Voucher wine ERS \$ \$ \$	8.00 10.00 20.00 th access co- 5.00 10.00 20.00	inc GST inc GST de. inc GST inc GST inc GST				
60 Minutes 8 Hours Internet access is free for 15 minutes per session - users will require a V ADVERTISING IN MENZIES MATTI Quarter Page - per issue Half Page - per issue Whole Page - per issue	\$ \$ Voucher wi E RS \$ \$	8.00 10.00 20.00 ith access con 5.00 10.00	inc GST inc GST inc GST de. inc GST inc GST				



DOG FEES AND CHARGES - STATUTORY (DOG ACT, 1976)					
Annual Registration - Sterilised Dog or Bitch*	\$	20.00	inc GST		
Annual Registration - Unsterilised Dog or Bitch	\$	50.00	inc GST		
Three Year Registration - Sterilised Dog or Bitch*	\$	42.50	inc GST		
Three Year Registration - Unsterilised Dog or Bitch	\$	120.00	inc GST		
Life Registration - Sterilised Dog or Bitch*	\$	100.00	inc GST		
Life Registration - Unsterilised Dog or Bitch	\$	250.00	inc GST		
Concessions - Guide Dogs	\$	-			
Concessions - Dogs used for Droving/Tending Stock - 25% of Fee		25% of Fee	inc GST		
Concessions - Dogs owned by Pensioners - 50% of Fee		50% of Fee	inc GST		
Concessions - Registration after 31 May - 50% of Fee		50% of Fee	inc GST		
Impounding Fees - As per Dog Act & Regulations	\$	100.00	inc GST		
Microchiping		At Cost	inc GST		

^{*} Must sight certificate signed by a Registered Vet, a Statutory Declaration or sight ear tattoo for Sterilisation Concession

All dogs three months of age + must be licenced. Licences are due on November 1 of each year and can be paid at the Shire of Menzies Administration office during normal office hours.

In respect of every first registration made after 31 May, in any year, only one half of the registration fee shall be payable. Renewals are to take effect from 1 November in any year, within the preceding period period of 21 daysfrom and including 11 October

CAT FEES AND CHARGES - STATUTORY (CAT REGULATIONS 2012)						
Annual Registration	\$	20.00	inc GST			
Three Year Registration	\$	42.50	inc GST			
Life Registration	\$	100.00	inc GST			
Pensioners		50% of Fee	inc GST			
Microchiping		At Cost	inc GST			
HEALTH						
Lodging House Licence Per Annum	\$	225.00	GST Free			
Lodging House New Registration	\$	125.00	GST Free			
Eating House Application	\$	120.00	GST Free			
Notification of New Food Business	\$	55.00	GST Free			
Registration Fee of New Food Business	\$	150.00	GST Free			
Low Risk Food Business Registration Renewal - Annual	\$	120.00	GST Free			
Medium Risk Food Business Registration Renewal - Annual	\$	235.00	GST Free			
Request for Inspection/Service/Advise - Per Hour	\$	130.00	inc GST			
STATUTORY - HEALTH ACT, 1911						
Septic Tank Application Fee	\$	118.00	GST Free			
Septic Tank Installation Fee	\$	118.00	inc GST			
Septic Tank Inspection Fee	\$	40.00	inc GST			



TOWN PLANNING			
Town Planning Scheme Amendment - text based only plus advertising cos	1 \$	600.00	inc GST
Town Planning Scheme Amendment - minor plus advertising costs	\$	1,320.00	inc GST
Town Planning Scheme Amendment - major plus advertising costs	\$	2,640.00	inc GST
Planning Application for all Land Uses other than "P" (Permitted) uses as			
set out in the Zoning Table			
- Not more than \$50,000	\$	147.00	GST Free
		% of the	
	estim	ated cost of	
- More than \$50,000 but less than \$500,000		opment	GST Free
	,	00 + 0.257%	
		ery \$1 in	
- More than \$500,000 but not more than \$2.5 Million		s of \$0.5m	GST Free
		61 + 0.206%	
		ery \$1 in	
- More than \$2.5 Million but not more than \$5 Million		s of \$2.5m	GST Free
		633 + .123%	
		ery \$1 in	
- More than \$5 Million but not more than \$21.5 Million		s of \$5m	GST Free
- More than \$21.5 Million	\$	34,196.00	GST Free
Inspection/ Assessment of Potential Home-Based Businesses, other than	Φ.		G G T T
Home Occupation as Defined by the Town Planning Scheme.	\$	60.00	GST Free
Home Occupation - Initial Application	\$	215.00	GST Free
Home Occupation - Annual Fee	\$	70.00	GST Free
Zoning & Other Information Enquiry (Non Resident), or provide Zoning	Φ.	50 00	CCT F
Certificate	\$	73.00	GST Free



BUILDING

_	_			
	u.	٠,	n	r

GST Free

		Fee						
Class 1 or 10 (houses, sheds,	Application Fee	0.19% of building value inc GST. Min \$96	GST Free					
etc)	BCITF Levy	0.2% of value over \$20,000 inc GST	GST Free					
,	Building Levy	0.137% of building value inc GST. Min \$61.65	GST Free					
Class 2-9 building or	Application Fee	0.19% of building value inc GST. Min \$96	GST Free					
incidental structure	BCITF Levy	0.09% of building value inc GST. Min \$96	GST Free					
	Building Levy	0.137% of building value inc GST. Min \$61.65	GST Free					
certified Application - Building Permit								
Class 1 or 10 only (houses,	Application Fee	0.32% of building value inc GST. Min \$96	GST Free					
sheds, etc)	BCITF Levy	0.2% of value over \$20,000 inc GST	GST Free					
	Building Levy	0.137% of building value inc GST. Min \$61.65	GST Free					

Demolition Permit

Class 1 or 10 (houses, sheds,	Application Fee	\$96	GST Free
etc)	Building Levy	0.137% of building value inc GST. Min \$61.65	GST Free
Class 2-9 building or	Application Fee	\$96	GST Free
incidental structure	Building Levy	0.137% of building value inc GST. Min \$61.65	GST Free

Occupancy Permit

ccupancy i crimi			
(s46,47,48,49,52) -			
completed building,			
temporary occupation for an	Application Fee	\$96	GST Free
incomplete building, change	Application I cc	Ψ/0	ODT TICC
of use or class of building,			
additional temporary use,			
registration of strata scheme			
or subdivision	Building Levy	\$61.65 (N/A for section 46 & 48	GST Free
Class 2-9 Unlawful works -	Application Fee	0.18% of (current)building value. Min \$96	GST Free
s51	Building Levy	0.274 % of (current)building value. Min \$123.30	GST Free

Strata Registration s50

Bui	ilding Approval Certificate			
	Class 1 or 10, unlawful	Application Fee	0.38% of (current)building value. Min \$96	GST Free
	works	Building Levy	0.274 % of (current)building value. Min \$123.30	GST Free

Strata - s50 only \$10.60 per unit, min \$105.80

Extension of Time

This replications replication is the way of the contract of th	All Applications	Application Fee \$96	GST Free
--	------------------	----------------------	----------

12.2.6 Differential Rating

LOCATION: N/A
APPLICANT: N/A

DOCUMENT REF: EDM 262

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: The Author has no interest to disclose

DATE: 17 May 2017

AUTHOR: Jeanette Taylor, Manager of Finance & Administration

ATTACHMENT: 12.2.6-1 Rate Modelling May 2017

12.2.6-2 Objects and Reasons for Rating in the Shire

of Menzies 2017/2018

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No.1205

Moved: Cr Mazza Seconded: Cr Lee

That Council

1. Adopt for advertising, differential rates for the year ending 30 June 2018

a. Gross Rental Value (GRV)

i.	GRV Vacant Land	8.34c in dollar	minimum \$200
ii.	GRV Improved	8.32c in dollar	minimum \$311
Unim	proved Value (IIV)		

b. Unimproved Value (UV)

i.	UV Mining Lease	15.97c in dollar	minimum \$311
ii.	UV Prospecting Lease	14.51c in dollar	minimum \$244
iii.	UV Exploration Lease	14.73c in dollar	minimum \$275
iv.	UV Pastoral and Other	8.14c in dollar	minimum \$311

- 2. Endorse the Objects of Rating and Reasons (as attached)
- 3. Consider objections received at the 29 June 2017 meeting of Council.

Carried 6/0

Reason for variance from officer recommendation: Reconsideration from Council

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council

b.

1. Adopt for advertising, differential rates for the year ending 30 June 2018

a. Gross Rental Value (GRV)

01000	110111001 (011)		
i.	GRV Vacant Land	8.49c in dollar	minimum \$200
ii.	GRV Improved	8.47c in dollar	minimum \$317
Unim	proved Value (UV)		
i.	UV Mining Lease	16.25c in dollar	minimum \$317
ii.	UV Prospecting Lease	14.76c in dollar	minimum \$249
iii.	UV Exploration Lease	14.98c in dollar	minimum \$280
iv.	UV Pastoral and Other	8.28c in dollar	minimum \$317

2. Endorse the Objects of Rating and Reasons (as attached)

3. Consider objections received at the June 2017 meeting of Council.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS: Simple Majority

IN BRIEF:

The rate modelling May 2017 (attached) has been calculated using four different scenarios;

- Model 1 Same rate in the dollar set for 2016/17
- Model 2 Forecast CPI increase of 1.75% overall, but reduce GRV Vacant Minimum to \$200
- Model 3 3.5% increase overall, but reduce GRV Vacant Minimum to \$200
- Model 4 4% increase overall, but reduce the GRV Vacant Minimum to \$200
- Model 1 Using the same rate in dollar set for 2016/17 results in an increase in rate funding of \$24,463.45 (0.86%). This model reflects the natural growth in property and Gross Rental valuations but does not reflect the forecast CPI of 1.75% for the 2017/18 year as published by WALGA in the Local Government Briefing 22 February 2017.
- Model 2 Using the forecast CPI increase of 1.75% overall, but reduce the GRV Vacant minimum to \$200 results in an increase in rate funding of \$70,994.87 (2.49%). This model reflects the natural growth in property and Gross Rental valuations and takes into account the forecast CPI for the 2017/18 year as published by WALGA in the Local Government Briefing 22 February 2017. This allows for council to meet the anticipated rise in the cost of operations of 1.75% and allows 0.74% economic growth in the shire.
- Model 3 Using 3.5% increase overall, but reduce the GRV Vacant minimum to \$200 results in an increase in rate funding of \$121,450.87 (4.26%). This model reflects the natural growth in property and Gross Rental valuations and takes into account the forecast CPI for the 2017/18 year as published by WALGA in the Local Government Briefing 22 February 2017 plus an additional 2.51% to allow for economic growth in the Shire. This allows for council to meet the anticipated rise in the cost of operations and allow for economic growth in the shire.
- Model 4 Using 4% increase overall, but reduce the GRV Vacant Minimum to \$200 results in an increase in rate funding of \$\$159,925.60 (5.61%). This model reflects the natural growth in property and Gross Rental valuations and also takes into account the forecast CPI for the 2017/18 year as published by WALGA in the Local Government Briefing 22 February 2017 plus an additional 3.86% to allow for economic growth in the Shire. This allows for council to meet the anticipated rise in the cost of operations and allow economic growth in the shire.

RELEVANT TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

Active civic leadership achieved

• Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.

- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Maintain sustainability through our leadership, our regional and government partnerships and ensure we make informed resource decisions for our community good.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995 Section 6.36

POLICY IMPLICATIONS: Nil

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Financial Management standards in relation to the delivery of Council services.

RISK ASSESSMENTS:

OP14 Council does not raise the correct level of rate income

OP32 Lack of working capital to meet Council's financial commitments

OP49 Inability to fund the maintenance, replacement, and renewal of infrastructure assets

BACKGROUND:

Each year prior to adopting the Annual Budget Councils who decide to use differential rates must, in compliance with the Local Government Act 1995 (the Act) Section 6.36 advertise the proposed rate in the dollar (RID) and minimum rates for those categories to be rated using the differential option.

At the briefing section held prior to the Ordinary Council Meeting 27 April 2017, Council considered the needs for the forthcoming financial year, and that indicated that a rate increase of no less than 3.5% would be required to enable the program for the year ending 30 June 2018.

The intent to differentially rate must be advertised in a state wide circulating newspaper no earlier than 1 May, and must be advertised with a period for objections to be received of no less than twenty-one days.

COMMENT:

The valuations that form the rate base are set by the Valuer General. Council must determine the rate in the dollar to set to return sufficient income to ensure the effective operations of Council for the forthcoming year.

Differential rates as proposed meets the requirements of the Act. State wide advertising will be undertaken.

MODEL 1 Rate in Dollar as set for 2016/17

Line	Total	UV Value	GRV Value	Min Amts	UV %	GRV	Calculated	Props on	Concession	Actual Rates to	% Var	% Var
Code	Props					%	Rates	Min		Raise	Exp	LY
1 00	8.00	-	516.00				-		-	-		Non rateable
2 01	216.00	-	59,301.00	306.00		8.2000	4,862.74	213.00	-	66,461.46	1266.74	0.00 GRV Vacant
3 02	38.00	-	2,505,965.00	306.00		8.1800	204,987.90	8.00	-	206,715.00	0.84	0.16 GRV
4 09	282.00	11,691,137.00	-	306.00	15.7000		1,835,508.63	62.00	-	1,846,936.74	0.62	2.69 UV Mining Operational
5 10	27.00	750,995.00	-	306.00	8.0000		60,079.60	8.00	-	61,180.16	1.83	2.34 UV Pastoral
6 12	66.00	317,200.00	-	306.00	8.0000		25,376.00	3.00	-	25,758.00	1.50	0.00 UV Other
7 13	389.00	3,780,176.00	-	270.00	14.4750		547,180.63	167.00	-	570,541.63	4.26	14.95 UV Mining Exploration
8 14	357.00	575,682.00	-	240.00	14.2600		82,092.37	164.00	-	99,987.46	21.79	4.47 UV Mining Prospecting
9 99							-		-	0		
_	1,383.00	17,115,190.00	2,565,782.00				2,760,087.87	625.00	-	2,877,580.45		
						F	Rates Return with n	o change in RII)	2,877,580.45		
						F	Rates raised in 2016	5/17		2,853,117.00		
						I	ncrease between 16	5/17 and 17/18		24,463.45	0.86%	

MODEL 2
Forecast CPI increase of 1.75% (as published in Local Government Economic Briefing 22 February 2017) - reduce GRV Vacant min to \$200

Line		Total	UV Value	GRV Value	Min Amts	UV %	GRV	Calculated	Props on	Concession	Actual Rates to	% Var	% Var	
	Code	Props					%	Rates	Min		Raise	Exp	LY	
1.00	00	8.00	-	516.00				-		-	-			Non rateable
2.00	01	216.00	-	59,301.00	200.00		8.34	4,946.30	213.00	-	43,905.38	787.64	- 33.94	GRV Vacant
3.00	02	38.00	-	2,505,965.00	311.00		8.32	208,496.33	8.00	-	210,251.08	0.84	1.88	GRV
4.00	09	283.00	11,713,164.00	-	311.00	15.97		1,870,592.35	62.00	-	1,882,200.76	0.62	4.58	UV Mining Operational
5.00	10	27.00	750,995.00	-	311.00	8.14		61,131.00	8.00	-	62,247.97	1.82	4.13	UV Pastoral
6.00	12	66.00	317,200.00	-	311.00	8.14		25,820.08	3.00	-	26,207.70	1.50	1.74	UV Other
7.00	13	391.00	3,898,408.00	-	275.00	14.73		574,235.54	166.00	-	597,884.80	4.11	19.57	UV Mining Exploration
8.00	14	355.00	584,790.00	-	244.00	14.51		84,853.19	158.00	-	101,414.18	19.51	8.34	UV Mining Prospecting
9.00	99							-		-	-			
		1,384.00	17,264,557.00	2,565,782.00				2,830,074.79	618.00	-	2,924,111.87			,
							Rates Ret	urn with CPI 1.75%	, GRV Vacant	Min \$200	2,924,111.87			

2,853,117.00

70,994.87

2.49%

Rates raised in 2016/17

Increase between 16/17 and 17/18

Shire of Menzies Rates Modelling May 2017

MODEL 3
3.5% increase - reduce GRV Vacant min to \$200

Line Code	Total Props	UV Value	GRV Value	Min Amts	UV %	GRV %	Calculated Rates	Props on Min	Concession	Actual Rates to Raise	% Var Exp	% Var LY
1 00	8.00	-	516.00				-		-	-	_	Non rateable
2 01	216.00	-	59,301.00	200.00		8.4900	5,034.22	213.00	-	43,928.86	772.60	-33.91 GRV Vacant
3 02	38.00	-	2,505,965.00	317.00		8.4700	212,255.26	8.00	-	214,044.79	0.84	3.71 GRV
4 09	283.00	11,713,164.00	-	317.00	16.2500		1,903,389.44	62.00	-	1,915,235.28	0.62	6.42 UV Mining Operational
5 10	27.00	750,995.00	-	317.00	8.2800		62,182.40	8.00	-	63,323.80	1.83	5.93 UV Pastoral
6 12	66.00	317,200.00	-	317.00	8.2800		26,264.16	3.00	-	26,660.40	1.50	3.50 UV Other
7 13	391.00	3,898,408.00	-	280.00	14.9800		583,981.53	166.00	-	608,087.48	4.12	21.61 UV Mining Exploration
8 14	355.00	584,790.00	-	249.00	14.7600		86,315.16	158.00	-	103,287.26	19.66	10.34 UV Mining Prospecting
9 99							-		-			
	1,384.00	17,264,557.00	2,565,782.00				2,879,422.17	618.00	-	2,974,567.87		
						Rates raise	urn 3.5% increase, ed in 2016/17 etween 16/17 and		Iin \$200	2,974,567.87 2,853,117.00 121,450.87	4.26%	

MODEL 4
4% increase - reduce GRV Vacant min to \$200

Line	Total	UV Value	GRV Value	Min Amts	UV %	GRV	Calculated	Props on	Concession	Actual Rates to	% Var	% Var
Code	Props					%	Rates	Min		Raise	Exp	LY
1 00	8.00	-	516.00				-		-	-		Non rateable
2 01	216.00	-	59,301.00	318.00		8.5300	5,058.15	213.00	-	69,069.11	1265.50	3.92 GRV Vacant
3 02	38.00	-	2,505,965.00	200.00		8.5100	213,257.59	6.00	-	214,305.00	0.49	3.84 GRV
4 09	283.00	11,713,164.00	-	318.00	16.3300		1,912,759.75	62.00	-	1,924,629.19	0.62	6.94 UV Mining Operational
5 10	27.00	750,995.00	-	318.00	8.3200		62,482.78	8.00	-	63,625.44	1.82	6.44 UV Pastoral
6 12	66.00	317,200.00	-	318.00	8.3200		26,391.04	3.00	-	26,787.60	1.50	3.99 UV Other
7 13	391.00	3,898,408.00	-	281.00	15.0500		586,710.81	166.00	-	610,877.90	4.11	22.16 UV Mining Exploration
8 14	355.00	584,790.00	-	250.00	14.8300		86,724.18	158.00	-	103,748.36	19.63	10.83 UV Mining Prospecting
9 99							-		-	-		
_	1,384.00	17,264,557.00	2,565,782.00				2,893,384.30	616.00	-	3,013,042.60		
						Rates Ret	urn 3.5% increase,	GRV Vacant M	Iin \$200	3,013,042.60		
						Rates rais	ed in 2016/17			2,853,117.00		
						Increase b	etween 16/17 and	17/18		159,925.60	5.61%	

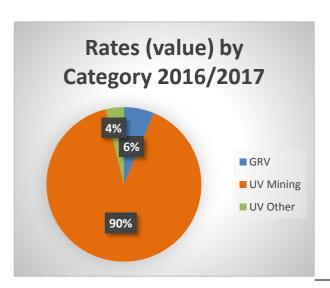


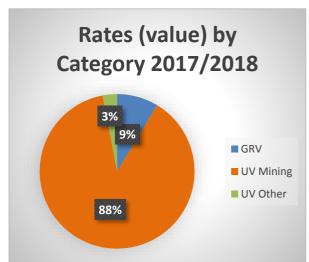
Objects and Reasons for Rating in the Shire of Menzies 2017/2018

The objective for all Council's rates is to meet the shortfall between planned expenditures and expected revenues in order to achieve a balanced budget.

In arriving at the proposed rate in the dollar and minimum payments, Council has taken into consideration many factors and attempted to balance the need for revenue to fund essential services, facilities and infrastructure to the entire community, given the funding variability from grants and other income sources, the shire looks to mining to be able to ensure funds are available.

The balance and contribution by each of the categories of ratepayers is materially the same. The reduced Minimum for GRV Other is to encourage owners of vacant lots in town to retain ownership and not hand the blocks back to the shire. The increase in all sectors reflects the changes to the rate in the dollar of this sector.





Rates Increase for 2017/2018.

For the 2017/2018 Council has agreed to increase the overall rate yield by at least 3.5% (1.75% on top of forecast CPI growth of 1.75%) with the exception of Minimum Rates for GRV Vacant which will reduce to \$200.

Basis of Rating

The basis for calculating property rates are the Gross Rental Value (GRV) and Unimproved Value (UV) provided for individual properties by Landgate's Property and Valuations area. A property's GRV represents the amount of the gross rental the land might obtain if it is let on a tenancy from year to year. A property's UV means the amount the land may reasonably be expected to obtain if it was sold and assuming no improvements to the land.

Updated Valuations

Updated unimproved values for rural properties are provided every year and updated gross rental values for residential, commercial and special rural properties are provided every five years.

Council's approach for 2017/2018 is to apply a 3.5% increase to the rate in the dollar for the following categories, with the exception of Minimum Rates for GRV Vacant which will reduce to \$200.

GRV Vacant Land	from 8.20 c to 8.49c	minimum from \$306 to \$200
GRV improved Land	from 8.18c to 8.47c	minimum from \$306 to \$317
UV Mining Lease	from 15.70c to 16.25c	minimum from \$306 to \$317
UV Prospecting Lease	from 14.26c to 14.76c	minimum from \$240 to \$249
UV Exploration Lease	from 14.475c to 14.98c	minimum from \$270 to \$280
UV Other (includes Pastoral	from 8.00c to 8.28c	minimum from \$306 to \$317
and Kookynie Townsite)		

and Kookynie Townsite)

Objects and Reasons for Differential Rates. GROSS RENTAL VALUE (GRV).

Covers properties within the Townsite of Menzies and one mining camp. The average Townsite non vacant property rate is \$555. Of the 38 properties in this category, only six attract rates in excess of \$500. Four of the six are commercial premises, and two are multi residential.

The majority of the properties rated GRV are vacant lots. The minimum of \$200 has been set for these vacant lots. This represents a contribution to the community of \$3.85 per week, which although below expectation is considered to be fair to encourage owners of vacant blocks in town to retain ownership and not hand the blocks back into the Shire.

The reason for differentially rating this category is to meet the criteria of the Local Government Act 1995, which does not allow for a minimum rate exceeding \$200 per lot where the number of lots which attract the minimum rate is greater than 50% of the properties in the category (being GRV).

Were the Council to resolve to apply a minimum of \$200 per property to the 216 properties rated as GRV Vacant to recognize the difficulty of developing land in Menzies, the loss of income to the Shire is \$22,896. A more onerous rating position may result in properties being surrendered to the shire.

UNIMPROVED VALUATIONS (UV)

Mining, Exploration and Prospecting Leases are rated differentially to reflect the nature of the lease. Prospecting leases attract a lower minimum and rate in the dollar (RID) to acknowledge that these leases are not, for the most part, income producing.

Also considered is the higher traffic volumes and subsequent higher road infrastructure maintenance costs to the shire once production commences. Exploration, prospecting and operations have different levels of impact on the Shire's road infrastructure, although, there remains the need to fund the maintenance and renewal of this vital community while recognising the Shire's goal to encourage mining in the district.

As per previous years, the differential rate for UV Pastoral and Other has been set taking into account issues of rating equity including capacity to pay. The Pastoral and Other sector are increasingly taking the opportunities afforded to them to diversify, and it is believed that the capacity to pay for this sector has improved.

Objects and Reasons for Minimum Rates

The setting of minimum rates within rating categories is an important method of ensuring that all properties contribute an equitable rate amount. A minimum rate for UV Mining Exploration and UV Mining Prospecting categories has been set lower than other rating categories to reflect the Shire's goal to encourage mining in the district.

12.3 WORKS AND SERVICES

12.3.1 Tender 03-2017 Construct and Seal Menzies NW Road

LOCATION: Menzies NW Road – Menzies to Sandstone

APPLICANT: N/A

DOCUMENT REF: EDM 127

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: The Author has no interest to disclose

DATE: 17 May 2017

AUTHOR: Rhonda Evans, Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: 12.3.1.1 Tender Assessment Report

12.3.1.2 Assessment against Criteria

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

No.1206

Moved: Cr Lee Seconded: Cr Mazza

That Council having considered tenders received in response to RTF 03-2017 (Menzies NW Road 16.5-21.5 SLK):

- 1. Acknowledge the tender assessment and recommendation provided by the Chief Executive Officer and Project Manager
- 2. Agree to award Tender 03-2017 to Roadtech Constructions for the lump sum tender amount of \$1,008,983.20 plus GST.

Carried 6/0

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council having considered tenders received in response to RTF 03-2017 (Menzies NW Road 16.5-21.5 SLK):

- 1. Acknowledge the tender assessment and recommendation provided by the Chief Executive Officer and Project Manager
- 2. Agree to award Tender 03-2017 to Roadtech Constructions for the lump sum tender amount of \$1,008,983.20 plus GST.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS: Simple Majority

IN BRIEF:

Tender responses for Tender 03-2017, Construct and Seal Menzies NW Road have been considered. The budget for this job CR0001 of 850,685 and CR0013 of \$271,646 totalling \$1,122,331 (ex GST) is sufficient to cover the cost of construction and project management. Funding is sourced from Roads to Recovery, Regional Road Group and Shire Municipal Funds.

RELEVANT TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

Sustainable local economy encouraged

• The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.

Strong sense of community maintained

• Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.

Active civic leadership achieved

- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Maintain sustainability through our leadership, our regional and government partnerships and ensure we make informed resource decisions for our community good.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995 Section 3.57 Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 Division 2

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Purchasing and Tenders

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Job CR0001 Menzies Northwest Road is funded by Roads to Recovery
Job CR0013 Menzies Northwest Road is funded by Main Roads WA
All expenditure is included in the 2016/2017 Adopted Budget.
\$850,685

RISK ASSESSMENTS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The sealing of the Menzies North West Road has been a major project for the Shire over a number of years. The sealing of the road at least to Lake Ballard Inside Australia installation has been identified as a high priority.

In March 2017, Council resolved not to accept any tender submitted in the initial tender 01-2017. The specifications were reviewed, and a new tender (03-2017) advertised.

COMMENT:

This project accounts for almost all of Councils annual Roads to Recovery Grant provided by the Federal Government for infrastructure projects.

Attached are the Tender Assessment Report from the Project Manager (WML). All areas of the criteria set in the tender have been assessed. The attachments to this item will remain confidential, as they contain 'commercial in confidence' material.

TENDER ASSESSMENT REPORT

RFT 03-2017
Menzies NW Road 16.5 – 21.5

SHIRE OF MENZIES

May 2017



Distribution Record

Revision A	Reviewed By TC	Date Issued	Purpose of Issue Client Review	Issued To Rhonda Evans

Prepared by:

T Chisholm

Signed:

16 May 2017 Date:

WML Name:

Menzies NW Road 16.5 - 21.5

WML Project No:

7275

Date:

BUNBURY | KALGOORLIE | MANDURAH

Page i

Contents

1.	BACKGROUND	1
2.	TENDER SUBMISSIONS	1
3.	TENDER ASSESSMENT	2
3.1.	Compliance Criteria	
3.2.	Price	2
3.3.	Regional Price Preference (RPP)	3
3.4.	Qualitative Criteria	
4.	FINDINGS OF TENDER ASSESSMENT	5
5.	SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATION	
APPEND	DIX A	21

BUNBURY | KALGOORLIE | MANDURAH

1. BACKGROUND

The Shire of Menzies (the Shire) has an ongoing project to upgrade the Menzies NW road access to Lake Ballard to a sealed standard and receives part funding via the Federal Governments Roads to Recovery (R2R) program. The works to be undertaken in 2016-17 comprise the construction of 5 km of sealed road (16.5-21.5 SLK) and it was decided to tender the works out to contract originally via RFT 01-2017 earlier this year. The outcome of that initial tender process was that no tenders were awarded due to all prices being well in excess of the available budget. The design and specification has since been revised and the works were re-tendered via RFT 03-2017. Fortunately the successful application for additional funding via the Regional Road Group (RRG) project grants meant that a reduction in the length of this year's project section was not required.

The works associated with this contract are now expected to commence by mid-June 2017 and to be completed within a 10 week timeframe. The R2R funding allocated in 2016-17 is still applicable and is able to be supplemented by State road project grant funding approved via the Regional Road group for 2017-18 hence facilitating the project extending beyond 30 June 2017.

WML Consultants (WML) was engaged by the Shire to complete the design and preparation of tender documentation, manage the tender process, including arranging advertising in accordance with the Local Government tender regulations and the Shires purchasing policy, distribution of tender documents and conducting the assessment of tenders received.

The Request for Tender (RFT03-2017) was advertised in the West Australian Newspaper on Saturday 22 April 2017, with tenders closing on Monday 8 May 2017. Several prospective tenderers requested the RFT documentation.

It was specified that tenders were to be submitted electronically via email to Tenderlink by the closing date and time. No addendums were issued during the tender period.

The purpose of this report is to provide a summary of the tenders received as evaluated against the various tender compliance and selection criteria and to make recommendation for consideration by the Shire Council.

2. TENDER SUBMISSIONS

Tenders were downloaded from Tenderlink following the 2pm closing time and date, by officers of the Shire of Menzies in accordance with the Regulations. A total of seven (7) tenders were received and the tender values as per the submitted documentation were recorded and are summarised in the table below:

Rank	Tenderer	Tender Value (as submitted excl GST)
1	Red Dust Holdings	936,692.84
2	RoadTech Constructions	1,008,983.20
3	Quadrio EM	1,170,767.90
4	BCL Group	1,223,302.49
5	All Earth	1,300,333.00
6	Dean Contracting	1,503,560.00
7	GenCon Civil	1,831,812.84

The Shire forwarded all received documentation to WML on Tuesday 08 May 2017 for assessment.

3. TENDER ASSESSMENT

3.1. Compliance Criteria

The tender assessment process for each submitted tender involved initial checking against the various compliance criteria in the RFT.

This included confirmation that the tender was submitted in accordance with the Conditions of Tender, including a signed copy of the Form of Tender, and proof of submission of the required insurances.

This check was also to confirm that the tenderer was able to comply with the start date and delivery period of the Scope of Work and that the tenderer had also provided information to satisfy the tender Risk Assessment criteria.

The outcome of the initial compliance check is detailed in the Appendix A attachment titled "Table 1- Compliance Criteria". All tenderers were deemed to be fully compliant noting that All Earth who did not provide their latest financial return noted this as "to be provided if tender is of interest".

3.2. Price

The initial assessment further included a compilation of tendered prices for each line item in the price schedule. Tenders were checked for mathematical correctness in the format of the Price Schedule table included in the RFT.

Note that the tender document stated that quantities in the schedule were only estimated and that tenderers were to assess and take off their own quantities from the drawings and apply unit rates to arrive at a lump sum amount for each item. All Earth elected to price item 501.12(a) "Load and Cart base course" on the basis of compacted m3 quantity hence clarification was sought and gained to use their tendered lump sum amount for this item.

Three (3) of the tenders were found to have minor mathematical errors and these have been corrected in the table below. As shown the correction of the mathematical errors did not affect the price ranking.

Rank	Tenderer	Tender Value (as submitted excl GST)	Tender Value (following correction, excl GST)
1	Red Dust Holdings	936,692.84	936,907.22
2	RoadTech Constructions	1,008,983.20	1,008,983.20
3	Quadrio EM	1,170,767.90	1,170,767.90
4	BCL Group	1,223,302.49	1,223,302.49
5	All Earth	1,300,333.00	1,300,330.60
6	Dean Contracting	1,503,560.00	1,463,960.00
7	GenCon Civil	1,831,812.84	1,831,812.84

3.3. Regional Price Preference (RPP)

For those tenderers who claimed the Regional Price Preference (RPP) and are eligible as a Regional Tenderer (per definition in the Policy), a price reduction was applied to arrive at the RPP adjusted price for the comparable evaluation of each price. Note that to compare RPP adjusted prices the RPP discount needs to be applied to the adjusted tender prices.

Four (4) tenderers, namely RoadTech, BCL Group, All Earth Group, and Gencon Civil claimed the RPP and their claims were evaluated against the specifications of the Policy. The following is noted:

- RoadTech, All Earth and Gencon claims for fuel and accommodation were found to be compliant and RPP of 10% was applied to the goods and services specified;
- BCL Group's claim noted one lump sum amount for the goods and services sourced from Menzies, Kalgoorlie and Kookynie. It is therefore not clear which portion would be sourced from within the Menzies Shire. A factor of two thirds was applied for the Menzies Shire components and then RPP of 10% was applied to that portion.
- Where tenderers have claimed goods and services sourced from Kalgoorlie-Boulder those components and amounts have been deemed not eligible.

The outcome of the Compliance Criteria and Price assessment is summarised in the table below. As shown the application of RPP discounts did not affect the ranking of tenderers.

Rank	Tenderer	Corrected Tender Value (excl GST)	RPP/LC Adjusted Price (excl GST)
1	Red Dust Holdings	936,907.22	936,907.22
2	RoadTech Constructions	1,008,983.20	987,663.20
3	Quadrio EM	1,170,767.90	1,170,767.90
4	BCL Group	1,223,302.49	1,214,969.16
5	All Earth	1,300,330.60	1,276,455.40
6	Dean Contracting	1,463,960.00	1,463,960.00
7	GenCon Civil	1,831,812.84	1,796,812.84

The adjusted tender prices are detailed in the Appendix A attachment titled "Table 2 – Priced Schedules". These priced schedules are based on corrected tender values. A percentage (%) comparison of each tenderers corrected and adjusted price to the lowest price is shown in Appendix A Table 1.

3.4. Qualitative Criteria

As indicated in the RFT this tender is subject to a Qualitative Assessment and states the following:

"In determining the most advantageous Tender, the Evaluation Panel will score each Tenderer against the qualitative criteria as detailed within Part 5 of this document. Each criterion will be weighted to indicate the relative degree of importance that the Principal places on the technical aspects of the goods or services being purchased.

It is essential that Tenderers address each qualitative criterion. Information that you provide addressing each qualitative criterion will be point scored by the Evaluation Panel. Failure to provide the specified information may result in elimination from the tender evaluation process or a low score.

The evaluation panel will make a series of value judgements based on the capability of the Tenderers to complete the Requirements and a number of factors will be considered including:

- a) the qualitative ranking of each Tenderer; and
- b) the pricing submitted by each Tenderer.

Once the tenders have been ranked, the evaluation panel will make a value judgement as to the cost affordability, qualitative ranking and risk of each Tender in order to determine the Tender which is most advantageous to the Principal.

The tendered price will be considered along with related factors affecting the total cost to the Principal (e.g. the lifetime operating costs of goods or the Principal's contract management costs may also be considered in assessing the best value for money outcome).

Tenderers for the contract may be afforded a preference in accordance with Regulation 24(A-G) of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations and the Shire of Menzies Regional Price Preference Policy as adopted by Council on 25 June 2015 (copy at Attachment C).

The Policy stipulates that a Regional price preference may be given to an eligible tenderer by reducing the bid price by the percentage amount stated in the Policy for the applicable circumstance. The reduced prices are then used for the purpose of comparing bids only. The award of contract to the successful tenderer will be on the basis of the full tendered price or unit rates."

Date: Report Name: 17 May 2017

The RFT includes the following Qualitative Selection Criteria and weightings as previously agreed by the Shire.

- (A) Organisational Experience and Capacity (35%)
- (B) Experience with Rural sealed road projects in Regional Locations (25%)
- (C) Key Personnel Experience and Overall Capacity (40%)

The Appendix A attachment titled "Table 3 – Qualitative Criteria" provides an indication of which criteria questions were responded to (and which were not) and also functions as a scoring template. By applying a score out of five (5) against the qualitative selection criteria, an indication was provided as to the relative strength of each tenderers response against each criteria.

4. FINDINGS OF TENDER ASSESSMENT

An overview of each tenderers response to the Qualitative Criteria is provided below for consideration along with the full tender submissions:

Item	Tenderer / Overview	Score
	Red Dust Holdings (RDH)	
	RDH is a civil, mining and plant hire business with 50+ items of plant operating since 2010. Their scope of services as referenced in their submission includes some reference to roadworks but not roadworks construction specifically. The company has grown extensively over the past two years. The submission whilst difficult to follow (as they had not used the pro-forma schedules but elected to provide information in other formats) provided responses to the qualitative selection criteria however there were several omissions which are taken into consideration. This tenderer had created their own version of the compliance criteria table with their own weightings allocated and incorporating quality criteria references.	
Qualitative Criteria	A. Organisational Experience and Capacity General reference to a variety of civil construction projects over the past 5 years including construction and maintenance of roads. Relevant examples provided include Goldfields Hwy widening and stabilisation for MRWA and Great Eastern Hwy pavement construction as a sub- contractor to WBHO on an MRWA project. Whilst Schedule 3 was not specifically provided details (including value and duration) were provided for three previous projects two of which	3.5

Date: Report Name: 17 May 2017

Round 2 - Tender Assessment Report - RFT 03-2017.docx

Page 5

Item	Tenderer / Overview	Score
	are referenced above. A further general list of previous projects was provided mainly relating to embankment earthworks, maintenance, pavement repairs, shoulder works and subdivisions. Contact details for three company references were provided. Two of those and a further referee were contacted indicating good previous experiences in all cases including specific reference to Supervisors who are specifically nominated for the Menzies project. Schedule 5 was not specifically completed however project references indicate that RDH is currently working on GEH and Goldfields Hwy but with no specific completion date. A project schedule was not submitted and organisation experience working with local suppliers was not referenced.	
В	. Experience with Rural Sealed Road Projects in Regional locations. With no Schedule 3 provided relevant rural road experience can only be inferred via reference to the GEH and Goldfields Hwy projects. Understanding of local issues and opportunities for engagement of local suppliers was not addressed.	2.0
C	Whilst Schedule 6 was not provided in pro-forma format a table was provided with reference to the GM and 6 management / supervision / administration staff. CV's were provided for three including the GM but did not include personal referees. In the same list key operators were only referenced as "various named RDH" with no CV's referenced. Names of operators were provided (with licence numbers only) within the plant and operators schedule. From the company reference checks good reports were received on various grader operators but names could not be matched to those nominated for this project. Back up resources were not specifically referenced.	2.5

Item		Tenderer / Overview	Score
	RoadTech Con	structions	
	and provides se maintenance act projects in both	tablished in 1989 commencing as a small family owned business ervices relating to a wide range of road construction and ivities. It has grown into a large company servicing roadworks WA and NT. The submission was of a high quality with good qualitative selection criteria.	
Qualitative Criteria	Whilst no projects the NT value of a long projects reference issues the Company contact performate supervise positive provided Schedule for a reference consider the Menza A works Regarding contraction provided to the contraction of the contr	ot in Schedule 3 format details were provided for past relevant including 2 major highway reconstruction and seal projects in alued at about \$4M each as well as reconstruction and resealing a section of rural road in Murchison WA. Durations of these was also proved. Other rural location projects were also ed from the past two years. Good examples were provided of at arose and how they were dealt with. If references were provided in respect of these past projects and with those referees resulted in very good reports on ance including specific reference to both management / pry personnel as well as final trim grader operators. Copies of performance scorecards (from NT Government) were also less that the second provided referencing one current project commitment form and gravel job between March and June 2017. This is not ed to impact negatively on this company's ability to resource tries work. Program / schedule was provided indicating a 9 week program. The gorganisations experience engaging local suppliers and consider the Menzies area a list was a for proposed local involvement including mechanical, fuel, codation and meals etc.	4.5
	Good rel locations projects was not	ce with Rural Sealed Road Projects in Regional locations. devant specific examples of rural sealed roadworks in regional sewere provided including several additional references to in regional WA. Whilst level of understanding of local issues specifically referenced a well explained methodology for king the project was provided.	4.0

Date: Report Name:

ltem		Tenderer / Overview	Score
	1	Local engagement opportunities were addressed in a list of proposed	
		local involvement (mechanical, fuel, accommodation and meals). There	
		was also reference included to the company's indigenous employment	
		plan indicating that typically 20 to 30% indigenous employment applies	
		to rural and remote projects.	
	C.	Key Personnel Experience and Overall Capacity	3.5
		Schedule 6 was provided including reference to 4 supervisory /	
		management staff including years of experience, qualifications, CV's and	
		referee contacts. A further 4 back up Supervisory / management names were provided.	
		The schedule 6 for key operators was also provided with years of	
		experience, qualifications and referee contacts but without CV's.	
		The company referee checks also confirmed the very good capabilities	
		of Supervisory staff and final grade operators including reference to	
		specific personnel nominated for the Menzies job and previous	
		experience with seal roadworks.	
		Back up personnel were also nominated for grader operators.	

Date: Report Name:

17 May 2017 Round 2 - Tender Assessment Report - RFT 03-2017.docx

Item	Tenderer / Overview	Score		
BCL Group				
	BCL Group is a Perth based civil construction and landscaping contractor serving areas throughout WA. The submission provided responses to the qualitative selection criteria however there were several omissions which are taken into consideration. Overall a detailed submission but with some issues of concern raised in relation to history of variation claims for previous works in the Goldfields and some question over ability to provide and maintain suitably experienced and consistent personnel on a remote site for the duration of the works. Positive referee comments were however received in terms of previous projects in the Perth metropolitan area.			
Qualitative Criteria	A. Organisational Experience and Capacity A company structure was provided. Schedule 3, Previously completed similar projects, was submitted and included reference to 4 projects which partly include similar works (ie roadworks). It also referenced other projects which were more related to recreational and community facilities. Dates, values and durations were provided but no reference to outcomes. Aside from the Schedule 3 past project references the tender submission also provided details of a number of other civil, landscaping, streetscape and subdivision projects. None of the projects referenced were rural sealed roadworks. Schedule 4, Referees, was submitted and included 3 referees together with their contact details and a 4th referee was referenced in the company profile. Discussion with one of those referees indicated a successful completion of interim services works at Elizabeth Quay project in Perth with no negative feedback and that the company was open to meetings, discussion and compromise. Another referee (City of Perth) commented on a drainage and landscaping project at Supreme Court gardens stating that BCL Group had a bad start with some timing and resourcing issues initially but these were resolved after reappointment of managerial staff. Claims for variations did occur and were dealt with in a pragmatic and practical way. The project was completed satisfactorily. Another City of Perth project was Little Roe street where there was an issue with achieving compaction over the Tunnel but generally that project was completed satisfactorily under difficult circumstances. As two of the previous projects were in the Goldfields region contact was also made with those clients for further	3.0		

Date: Report Name: 17 May 2017 Round 2 - Tender Assessment Report - RFT 03-2017.docx

Item		Tenderer / Overview	Score
		reference. The City of Kalgoorlie – Boulder advised that for the Ray	
		Finlayson sports complex project BCL Group tendered a low price and	
		then endeavoured to seek claims for variations. A fairly significant	
		dispute ensued which eventually resulted in an agreement between	
		both parties to terminate the contract during the grass growing in /	
		maintenance period. BCL Group was not recommended for engagement.	
		The Shire of Laverton commented on BCL Groups involvement with the	
		Main Street project. There were issues with that project and BCL's	
		services were eventually terminated upon mutual agreement between	
		the Shire, the Consultant project manager and BCL. A carpark had not	
		been constructed to design and there was some question as to relevant	
		experience of supervisory people on site particularly relating to chip seal	
		bitumen work. It was commented that BCL Group basically relied upon	
		bringing in subcontractors and were unable to maintain a consistent	
		presence of personnel on site with suitable experience. This referee	
		check also gave the impression that BCL Group tend to price low and	
		then submit variation claims.	
		Schedule 5, Current Commitments, was submitted listing 6 current	
		projects including a \$6.3M DPAW project in Bunbury with a 38 week	
		timeframe. The other projects are listed to be complete generally by	
		May to July 2017. These commitments, totalling \$12.35M in project	
		value raise some question about availability of suitable and experienced	
		staff for the duration of the works at a remote job location such as	
		Menzies.	
		The tenderer's submitted project schedule indicates that the works can	
		be completed within the specified 10 week construction timeframe.	
		Reference to experiences working with and engaging local suppliers and	
		contractors included 4 Kalgoorlie based subcontractors.	
			2.5
	В.	Experience with Rural Sealed Road Projects in Regional locations.	2.5
		Whilst the previous projects listed in Schedule 3 did include reference to	
		5 projects in Regional locations such as Laverton, Carnarvon, Morawa	
		and Kalgoorlie-Boulder (with some minor bitumen roadworks	
		components) the types of works in those projects included very limited	
		reference to rural sealed road projects. A similar comment applies to	
		other previous projects referenced in the submission at regional	
		locations such as Coral Bay and Carnarvon,	

BUNBURY | KALGOORLIE | MANDURAH

Item		Tenderer / Overview	Score
		The tenderers understanding of local issues in relation to rural sealed road projects included statements about the key critical factors for achievement of the project within the specified timeframe including project planning, resources and breakdown, personnel and construction water. Apart from reference to water and traffic management to minimise impacts on the local community these other factors are not considered to be specific to this project. A works methodology was provided.	
		Reference to how the submission provides opportunity for engagement of local suppliers and contractors included some suppliers from Kalgoorlie and accommodation in Menzies. Apart from that general statements only were made.	
		A qualification was made within this tender submission stating "We reserve the right to test material available at pit to determine Density". Material in the pit is not yet compacted hence cannot be tested for density. This raises a question as to knowledge of roadworks and associated testing.	
	C.	Key Personnel Experience and Overall Capacity	2.5
		Schedule 6, Key Personnel, was submitted and included reference to 17 managers, project engineers and other professionals. Details of years of experience and CV's were provided as well as qualifications. There were no referees provided for the nominated management personnel – just a statement saying upon request. Elsewhere in the submission 7 of the admin / management staff were nominated as being allocated to this project with between 20% and 100% involvement. Two names were provided for back up management. The schedule for key operators / installers listed 4 operators however there was no reference to previous project experience. Years of experience and qualifications were referenced as were previous roles and tasks. There were no referees provided for the nominated key operators – just a statement saying upon request. Only one CV was provided for a supervisor / operator and it included two personal referees. No back up resources for key operators were provided.	

Item	Tenderer / Overview	Score		
Quadrio EM				
	Quadrio is a relatively large civil construction company, based in Geraldton, with experience in reconstruction of flood damaged roads in rural and regional areas of WA as well as some experience with construction of sealed roads and carparks. This submission provided relatively good responses to the qualitative selection criteria however the companies experience with large sealed road construction projects is limited.			
Qualitative Criteria	A. Organisational Experience and Capacity A company Org structure was provided as well as reference to 30 operating personnel being available. Schedule 3 was completed referencing 6 previous projects including a final trim and seal at Murchison roadhouse, flood damage repairs on unsealed roads in Wiluna and Murchison and some sealed pavement works as part of a police station development in Yalgoo and a shopping centre and Foodbank sites in Geraldton. Dates, values and durations were provided but no reference to outcomes. Schedule 4 was completed including contact details for 3 referees with one relating to Wiluna flood repairs and one for works in Murchison Shire. Letters of reference were provided for all 3 referees with positive comments. Schedule 5 was completed and included reference to Woolworths Seacrest development (expected completion June 2017), maintenance grading in Mullewa (completed) and Laverton main street project (March to July 2017) and Menzies gravel re-sheeting (June to July 2017). The fleet and resource size of this company is such that these commitments are not considered to be significant in terms of resource availability for this project. The Laverton Mainstreet does not involve large quantities of road pavement works. A project schedule / time line was provided indicating a 10 week construction program. There is reference to previous engagement with local Goldfields suppliers as part of Laverton Mainstreet project and during Wiluna flood damage works and intention to utilise those sub-contractors which best meet requirements for this job. The nominated sub-contractors include a Leonora based concreter and Kalgoorlie based surveyor and materials testing.	3.5		

ltem	Tenderer / Overview	Score
	B. Experience with Rural Sealed Road Projects in Regional Locations All of the projects listed in Schedule 3 were located in rural and regional locations noting that two are not related to sealed roadworks. Understanding of local issues is demonstrated via reference to influx of personnel and large machinery and disruption to traffic flow possibly causing concern and inconvenience to locals. The submission lists a number of measures designed to reduce disturbance and maintain a good relationship with the locals. Furthermore there is reference to the company's community and stakeholder engagement policy. Opportunities for engagement of locals is demonstrated via references	4.0
	in the sub-contractor schedule. C. Key Personnel Experience and Overall Capacity Schedule 6 was completed referencing 2 x Supervisor / Management names both with experience in rural / remote projects. Years of experience were provided as well as qualifications and CV's. Previous project experience included some sealed roadworks. Personal referees were not provided – only reference to the three company referees. In the "Key operators" schedule six operators are referenced including the companies two most experienced and competent final trim grader operators. CV's were provided including reference to years of experience and qualifications. Previous experience did include reference to some sealed roadworks. Personal referees were not provided – only reference to the three company referees. The submission highlights that with Quadrio being mobilised to Laverton there is full and immediate access to on-site resources, including mechanic, parts and repair etc however it is noted that there is currently no specific QEM mechanical support mobilised to Laverton for that project which commenced 6 weeks ago. Furthermore a staff pool of multi accredited and experienced personnel are available to source from should an operator become unavailable and also further reference to Steel Cap Recruitment as an additional back up if required.	3.5

Item	Tenderer / Overview	Score		
Dean Contracting				
	Dean Contracting is an experienced civil construction company, based in Mingenew, whose main focus is road construction, maintenance and general earthworks. This submission provided responses to the qualitative selection criteria however there were several omissions which are taken into consideration. The submission also provided an alternative lower cost proposal with reduced works description however it did not satisfy the requirements of the design.			
Qualitative Criteria	A. Organisational Experience and Capacity Company organisational summary was provided indicating 35 years company history and an organisational structure comprising 2 directors, 4 management / supervision staff and 8 FTE's.	3.0		
	Schedule 3 was completed referencing 4 previous projects including two flood repair / mitigation projects in Mt Magnet and Exmouth, a road realignment in Three Springs and pavement repairs in Halls Creek. Dates, values and durations were provided but no reference to outcomes. Reference was also provided separately to a further 20 + relevant projects. Schedule 4 was completed including contact details for 3 referees including reference to specific projects. Contact details and project references for a further two referees (Shires) were also provided separately. No letters of reference were provided. Schedule 5 was provided indicating current workload commitment to Flood damage repairs over 16 to 18 months from Nov 2016 in Shire of Mt Magnet. Contact with Mt Magnet shire has clarified that the start date was in fact Nov 2015 and that these works are expected to be completed by April 2017. A contract works schedule / timeframe was not provided. The response provided with reference to the organisations experience working with and engaging local suppliers from the Goldfields or Menzies indicated that all previous local supplier engagements have been associated with works in the Mid West and Pilbara where typically engaged local suppliers were referenced.			

ltem	Tenderer / Overview	Scor
	B. Experience with Rural Sealed Road Projects in Regional Locations The projects referenced in Schedule 3 indicate some reference to relevant sealing works in regional locations via two projects (eg Three Springs and possibly Halls Creek). The other projects are unsealed roadworks. The response in relation to a level of understanding of local issues for Menzies area indicated an unawareness of any local issues however a one page document was provided which outlines how the company deals with Community relations at the worksite including reference to risk and preventative measures. With regard to opportunities for engagement of local suppliers the response indicated that the company has a local hire preference if outside suppliers are required. It is however noted in response to Selection Criteria d) viii) that there is no intention to sub-contract. The	2.0
	C. Key Personnel Experience and Overall Capacity Details were provided but not in the requested format of Schedule 6. Three management / supervisor personnel were referenced with one of them also being nominated as grader operator. Another operator was also referenced as grader, excavator and loader operator. CV's and referee contacts were provided for these three and experiences were aligned with the 4 referenced previous projects. Details of tickets and qualifications only were provided for 9 employee / operators which included the three management. Referees were provided for each of the three management only. Back up resources are not referenced. The response simply referred to	2.5
	an attached training register for company staff.	

Item	Tenderer / Overview	Score
	All Earth Group	
	All earth Group is based in Kenwick and has previous experience on roadworks projects with Main Roads WA and a number of Local Government Authorities. This submission provided relatively good responses to the qualitative selection criteria however there were some omissions which are taken into consideration. A qualification was included stating that no allowance for testing had been included and method spec was proposed. This is contrary to the requirements of the tender.	
Qualitative Criteria	A. Organisational Experience and Capacity Schedule 3 was completed referencing several sealed road construction projects including details of value and duration. Three are MRWA highway projects and three others are Shire projects. Each of these projects also had a detailed project sheet provided including reference to outcomes achieved. Schedule 4 was completed referencing contact details for three company referees relating to Shire and MRWA projects. Letters of reference were also provided for three referees. Further referees were provided within specific past project sheets. Schedule 5 was completed referencing two current commitment projects with both expected to be completed by April 2017. A contract works schedule was provided indicating a 10 week timeline and referencing the mobilisation of multiple work crews. There was no specific reference to organisational experience working with local suppliers from Goldfields or Menzies.	4.0
	B. Experience with Rural Sealed Road Projects in Regional Locations In schedule 3 five of the seven projects related to sealed roadworks in regional locations. There was no specific reference to understanding of local issues however a "Demonstrated Understanding" document referenced proposed control of environment and personnel. Regarding opportunities for engagement of local suppliers the only local supplies referenced are fuel and accommodation. The submission states that resourcing of the project will involve utilising AEG owned plant and equipment.	3.5

Item	Tenderer / Overview	Scor
	C. Key Personnel Experience and Overall Capacity Schedule 6 was completed for Supervisory and management staff referencing 3 people together with CV' and details of qualifications, past project history and years of experience. There were no individual referees provided. Extra CV's were provided for two more supervisory / management staff.	2.0
	Schedule 6 for Operators had none nominated stating "to be advised". There was no reference to sources of back up resources.	
Ξ		

Item	Tenderer / Overview	Score
	GenCon Civil	
	GenCon is primarily a stabilisation company based in Kambalda with experience in various forms of pavement repair and roadworks. This submission provided relatively good responses to the qualitative selection criteria however there were some omissions which are taken into consideration.	
Qualitative Criteria	A. Organisational Experience and Capacity Schedule 3 was completed referencing 9 previous projects together with values and durations including 6 rural / remote MRWA road projects in the Goldfields, Pilbara and Kimberley. The other projects were for a mining company and related to aerodromes / airports. Details of 3 company referees were provided albeit not in Schedule 4 pro-forma format – they related to MRWA, Shire and Mining company projects. Schedule 5 was included in the submission but was not completed to indicate if any current commitments. A contract works schedule was provided indicating a 12 week timeline. There was no specific reference to organisational experience working with local suppliers from Goldfields or Menzies just reference to proposed sub-contractors comprising 4 from Kalgoorlie-Boulder.	3.0
	B. Experience with Rural Sealed Road Projects in Regional Locations In schedule 3 six of the projects related to sealed roadworks in regional locations. There was no specific reference to understanding of local issues just general statements in the covering letter relating to working with local government and working in harsh conditions. Regarding opportunities for engagement of local suppliers the only local supplies referenced (in the local content schedule) are fuel and accommodation.	2.5
	C. Key Personnel Experience and Overall Capacity Schedule 6 was completed for Supervisory and management staff referencing 4 people together with years of experience, roles and qualifications. No specific reference in Schedule to previous projects. Personal referee contacts were provided for one supervisor / operator and 2 x CV's were provided.	3.0

Item	Tenderer / Overview										
	Schedule 6 for Key Operators was completed referencing 5 people										
	together with years of experience, roles and qualifications. No specific										
	reference in Schedule to previous projects. External Personal referee										
	contacts were provided for one. All others were GenCon internal. CV's										
	were provided for 3.										
	There was no reference to sources of back up resources.										
	There was no reference to sources of back up resources.										

The results of the Qualitative Criteria scoring, after applying the Shire weightings is indicated in Appendix A – "Table 3 - Qualitative Criteria" and is summarised as follows:

Rank	Tenderer	Total Weighted Score
1	RoadTech Constructions	79.5
2	Quadrio EM	72.5
3	All Earth	61.5
4	GenCon Civil	57.5
5	Red Dust Holdings	54.5
6	BCL Group	53.5
7	Dean Contracting	51.0

5. SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATION

The tender assessment above is provided to assist the Shire Council to determine which tender is the most advantageous to the Principal (being the Shire of Menzies) as part of it's undertaking to complete the construction and sealing of 5km of Menzies NW road between 16.5 and 21.5 SLK.

Whilst all tendered prices are in excess of the available \$850,685 R2R funded budget in 2016/17 the approval of an additional \$160,000 RRG project grants (with \$80,000 Shire contribution) in 2017/18 means that the three (3) lowest tendered prices all fall within total available budget. It should be noted that this is an ongoing project and there are more R2R funds approved for 2017/18 for the next section of road.

Adjustments for Regional price preference, claimed by 4 of the tenderers did not impact on the relative ranking between tenderers.

Note that five (5) of the tenderers had tendered when this project was first advertised earlier this year. The re-submissions by those tenderers presented amended details in terms of price as well as responses to the Qualitative selection criteria. Therefore the Qualitative criteria assessment and scoring, as presented in this report supersedes any such assessments presented in the first tender assessment.

The outcome of the Qualitative criteria assessment is that the second lowest priced tender, submitted by Roadtech Constructions is the highest ranked followed relatively closely by the third lowest priced tender, submitted by Quadrio Earthmoving. The lowest price tender, submitted by Red Dust Holdings scored somewhat lower and ranked 5th in terms of Qualitative criteria scoring. As well as the 5th ranked tender the other four tender submissions, which were ranked 3rd, 4th, 6th and 7th all had scores within a similar range and all presented a less advantageous outcome than the first two ranked.

Hence considering the two highest ranked tenders in terms of Qualitative criteria scoring together with their submitted prices, the submission by Roadtech Constructions is considered to present the most advantageous to the Principal overall.

It is therefore recommended that Council, having considered tenders received in response to RFT 03-2017 (Menzies NW Road 16.5 – 21.5 SLK):

- 1. Acknowledge the tender assessment and recommendation provided by Council officers and project manager
- 2. Agrees to award Tender 03-2017 to Roadtech Constructions for the lump sum tender amount of \$1,008,983.20 + GST

APPENDIX A

Table 1 - Compliance Criteria

Table 2 – Priced Schedules (based on adjusted tender values)

Table 3 - Qualitative Criteria

TABLE 1 - COMPLIANCE CRITERIA

					COMPLIANCE CRITERIA																				
			LOCAL CONT ADJUSTED P (Excl GST	RICE	Compliance with 1.7 Lodgement	Signed Form of Tender	Criteria (a)	Criteria (b)	Criteria (c)	(d)		Criteria answered and Risk Assessment Attachment			Insurance and Schedule 2		MEETS COMPLIANCE	(Y / N)							
Tenderer	Те	endered Price	Corrected & Adjusted Price	% to Benchmark						(1)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii) (ix) (x) (xi	(xii)	Employee / Workers Comp	Plant, Equipment & Vehicle	Public & Product Liability		
Red Dust Holdings	\$	936,692.84	\$ 936,907.22	0%	Υ	Υ	Υ	Y	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	N	Υ	N	Y N	Y	As per the Act	\$32.5Mil	\$20Mil	Υ	
RoadTech Constructions	\$	1,008,983.20	\$ 987,663.20	5%	Υ	Υ	Υ	Y	Υ	Υ	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	Υ	N	Y N	N	\$50Mil	\$35Mil	\$20Mil	Y	1
Quadrio EM	\$	1,170,767.90	\$ 1,170,767.90	25%	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	Y	Υ	N	N	Y	N .	Y N	Y	\$50Mil	\$33Mil	\$40Mil	Υ	
BCL Group	\$	1,223,302.49	\$ 1,214,969.16	30%	Y	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N ,	YN	Y	Unlimited	\$20Mil	\$20Mil	Y	
All Earth	\$	1,300,333.00	\$ 1,276,455.40	36%	Y	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Y	N	N	Y	N,	Y N	N	\$50Mil	\$30Mil	\$20Mil	Y	
Dean Contracting	\$	1,503,560.00	\$ 1,463,960.00	56%	Υ	Y	Υ	Y	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	И	N	N,	/ N	Y	As per the Act	\$32.5Mil	\$20Mil	Υ	
GenCon Ci v il	\$	1,831,812.84	\$ 1,796,812.84	92%	Υ	Y	Υ	Y	Y	Υ	Y	Υ	Y	Y	N	N	N	N,	/ N	Y	\$50Mil	\$30Mil	\$20Mil	Y	

.Note: Text in red indicate that clarification has been requested from the tenderer

Description: Criteria (a)	Tenderers are to provide acknowledgment that your organisation has submitted in accordance with the Conditions of Tender including completion of the Offer Form and provision of your
	pricing submitted in the format required by the Principal
Criteria (b)	Compliance with the Specification contained in the Request.
Criteria (c)	Compliance with the Start date and Delivery period.
Criteria (d) (i)	An outline of your organisational structure inclusive of any branches and number of personnel.
Criteria (d) (ii)	If companies are involved, attach their current ASC company extracts search including latest annual return.
Criteria (d) (iii)	Provide the organisation's directors/company owners and any other positions held with other organisations.
Criteria (d) (iv)	Provide a summary of the number of years your organisation has been in business.
Criteria (d) (v)	Attach details of your referees. You should give examples of work provided for your referees where possible.
Criteria (d) (vi)	Are you acting as an agent for another party? If Yes, attach details (including name and address) of your principal.
Criteria (d) (vii)	
	Are you acting as a trustee of a trust? If Yes, give the name of the trust and include a copy of the trust deed (and any related documents); and if there is no trust deed, provide the names and addresses of beneficiaries.
Criteria (d) (viii)	Do you intend to subcontract any of the Requirements?
Criteria (d) (ix)	Will any actual or potential conflict of interest in the performance of your obligations under the Contract exist if you are awarded the Contract, or are any such conflicts of interest likely to arise during the Contract
Criteria (d) (x)	Are you presently able to pay all your debts in full as and when they fall due?
Criteria (d) (xi)	Are you currently engaged in litigation as a result of which you may be liable for \$50,000 or more?
Criteria (d) (xii)	In order to demonstrate your financial ability to undertake this contract, include a profit and loss statement and the latest financial return for you and each of the other proposed contracting entities, together with a list of financial referees from your bank and/or
	accountant.

TABLE 2 - SUMMARY OF PRICED SCHEDULES

DESCRIPTION	Red Dust Holdings	RoadTech Constructions	Quadrio EM	BCL Group	All Earth	Dean Contracting	GenCon Civil
SCHEDULE No. 1 - GENERAL ITEMS	\$170,273.73	\$167,800.00	\$215,500.00	\$269,848.05	\$346,661.00	\$170,000.00	\$531,630.00
SCHEDULE No. 2 - ROADWORKS							
SERIES 300 - EARTHWORKS	\$225,753.80	\$297,357.80	\$380,394.90	\$388,931.00	\$245,183.30	\$377,830.00	\$521,588.30
SERIES 400 - DRAINAGE	\$151,987.69	\$154,509.40	\$132,473.00	\$161,281.44	\$190,968.30	\$142,610.00	\$203,671.74
SERIES 500 - PAVEMENT & SURFACING	\$376,792.00	\$383,066.00	\$422,400.00	\$397,940.00	\$506,334.00	\$763,520.00	\$563,922.80
SERIES 600 - TRAFFIC FACILITIES	\$12,100.00	\$6,250.00	\$20,000.00	\$5,302.00	\$11,184.00	\$10,000.00	\$11,000.00
SUB-TOTAL (GST EXCLUSIVE AMOUNT)	\$936,907.22	\$1,008,983.20	\$1,170,767.90	\$1,223,302.49	\$1,300,330.60	\$1,463,960.00	\$1,831,812.84
REGIONAL PRICE PREFERENCE CLAIMED	\$0.00	\$21,320.00	\$0.00	\$8,333.33	\$23,875.20	\$0.00	\$35,000.00
RPP ADJUSTED PRICE (Excl GST)	\$936,907.22	\$987,663.20	\$1,170,767.90	\$1,214,969.16	\$1,276,455.40	\$1,463,960.00	\$1,796,812.84
STIMATED GST PAYABLE 10%	\$93,690.72	\$100,898.32	\$117,076.79	\$122,330.25	\$130,033.06	\$146,396.00	\$183,181.28
OTAL (GST INCLUSIVE AMOUNT)	\$1,030,597.94	\$1,109,881.52	\$1,287,844.69	\$1,345,632.74	\$1,430,363.66	\$1,610,356.00	\$2,014,994.12

NOTES: REGIONAL PREFERENCE CLAIMED

Fuel Menzies = 185,000

No

Site facilities, accomodation, fuel, local labour (Menzies,

Fuel Menzies = 125,725 Kalgoorlie, Kookynie) = 125,000

Yes

No

Fuel Menzies = 200,000

Accomodation & Meals Menzies = 13,200+15,000 Accomodation Menzies Hotel = 113,000

Accomodation Menzies Hotel 150,000

TABLE 2 - PRICED SCHEDULES

						Red Dusi	Holdings	RoadTech Co	onstructions	Quad	no EM	BCL (Group	AllE	arth	Dean Cor	ntracting	GenCo	n Civil
Item	Description	Unit	Qty	Average Rate	Average	Rate (AUS)	Amount (AUS)	Rate (AUS)	Amount (AU\$)	Rate (AUS)	Amount (AUS)	Rate (AUS)	Amount (AUS)	Rate (AUS)	Amount (AUS)	Rate (AUS)	Amount (AUS)	Rate (AUS)	Amount (AUS
	GENERAL ITEMS		1	Rate	Amount			- 4-			70.00		- 11		- 9				
	102 - SURVEY All charges, costs and obligations relating to survey information, control and								_										
102	setting out of the works	item	1	29,487	29,487	17,075.00	17,075.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	39, 375.00	39, 375.00	27,948.00	27,948.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	30,030.00	30,030.00
	105 - WATER SUPPLY																		
105	All charges, costs and obligations relating to the supply of water	item	1	37,722.75	37,723	7,866.00	7,866.00	23,500.00	23,500.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,543.20	10,543.20	97,391.00	97,391.00	20,000.00	20.000.00	24.750.00	24,750.00
	106 - GENERAL																		
	All charges, costs and obligations relating to insurances, fees and levies, entry of land, services/utilities location & protection, site facilities, construction																		
106	programs, occupational safety & health, environment protection and	item	2.16	9,581.75	9,582	4,177.73	4,177.73	6,500.00	6,500.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	135,887.85	135,887.85	3,827.00	3,827.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	158,620.00	158,620.00
	compliance with Legislation.				-						-		_						
	202 - TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL																		
202	All charges, costs and obligations relating to traffic management and control including seeking approval for a traffic management plan and allowance for	item	1	45,344.50	45,345	68,733.00	68,733.00	43,600.00	43,600.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	6,604.50	6,604.50	37,778.00	37,778.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	134,310.00	134,310.00
	sidetracks if required	-		-	-				_										
	203 - MOBILISATION, SITE ESTABLISHMENT & DEMOBILISATION				-														
203	All charges, costs and obligations relating to mobilisation, site establishment & facilities, clean up and demobilisation	item	:1:	31,895.25	31,895	26,922.00	26,922.00	15,600.00	15,600.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	9,712.50	9,712.50	66,981.00	66,981.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	11,440.00	11,440.00
	204 – ACCOMMODATION & MESSING																		
204	All charges, costs and obligations relating to accommodation and messing for	item	14	70.050.00	70.050	45.500.00	45,500.00	43,600,00	43,600.00	87,500.00	07.000.00	67.736.00	67.776.00	442.726.00	443.736.00	40.000.00	40.000.00	172,480.00	173 400 0
	contractors and sub-contractors employe TO SUMMARY – GENERAL ITEMS			70,959.00	70,959	43.300.00	170,273.73	43,600.00	167,800.00	87,300.00	87,500.00 215,500.00	67,725.00	67,725.00 269,848,05	112,736.00	112,736.00 346,661.00	40,000.00	40,000.00 170,000.00	172,480.00	172,480.00 531,630.00
	EARTHWORKS						170,273.73		107,800.00		213,300.00		263,646,03		340,007.00		170,000.00		331,630.00
	301 – CLEARING Site Clearing including disposal of material to Principal's approved spoil						_				-						_		
	locations	m,	20,280	0.74	15,058	0.50	10,140.00	0.96	19,468.80	0.90	18,252.00	1.10	22,308.00	0.11	2,230.80	1.00	20,280.00	1.03	20,888.40
	302 - EARTHWORKS										-								
	Topsoil removal, 100 mm deep	m²	50,000	0.40	19,750	0.51 1.00	25,500.00	0.58	29,000.00	0.50	25,000.00	0.40	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	25,000.00	0.73	36.500.00
	Respread topsoil, 100 mm thick	m.	14,350	0.93	13,346	1.00	14,350.00	2.10	30,135.00	0.25	3,587.50	0.85	12,197.50	0.37	5, 309.50	1.00	14,350.00	0.73	10,475.50
	305 - CUT AND FILL / EMBANKMENT CONSTRUCTION EMBANKMENT																		
305	Embankment foundation - water, shape and compact embankment foundation	m²	39,500	1.24	48,783	0.64	25,280.00	1.25	49,375.00	2.00	79,000.00	1.80	71,100.00	0.69	27,255.00	1.00	39,500,00	0.46	18,170.00
	Cut to fill including levelling, shaping and compaction of embankment	ccm	11,600	7.81	90,596	4,71	54,636.00	6.50	75,400.00	5.80	67,280.00	4.35	50,460.00	8.94	103,704.00	10.00	116,000.00	15.29	177,364.00
305	Imported fill - Borrow, load and cart to site from nominated fill source/s and	ccm	50	12.71	636	127.90	6,395.00	13.10	655.00	6.50	325.00	14.95	747.50	11.24	562.00	20.00	1,000.00	827.32	41,366.00
305	level, shape and compact Cut to spoil (unsuitable / excess material) - Load and cart to nominated and													44.47					
303	approved spoil location(s) SUBGRADE	lcm	4,800	6.97	33,444	9.51	45,648.00	5.50	26.400.00	6.50	31,200.00	6.80	32,640.00	13.87	66,576.00	2.00	9,600.00	27.30	131,040.00
302.2	Subgrade area	m²	60,840	1.70	103,580	0.72	43,804.80	1.10	66,924.00	2.56	155,750.40	2.95	179,478.00	0.65	39,546.00	2.50	152,100.00	1.41	85,784.40
	TO SUMMARY - EARTHWORKS DRAINAGE						225,753.80		297,357.80		380,394.90		388,931.00		245,183,30		377,830.00		521,588.30
	402 - SURFACE DRAINS AND LEVEES																		
	Table drains and other types of drains as per design drawings - level, shape and grade to ensure drianage	m.	10,000	2.71	27,075	1.01	10,084.80	1.15	11,500.00	2.20	22,000.00	3.15	31,500.00	4.48	44,800.00	3.00	30,000.00	0.83	8,300.00
	EXCAVATION IN ROCK																		
402.3	Allowance for ripping or pneumatic hammering to loosen rock to invert levels if encountered in table drains. Loosened rock to be used as cut to fill under item	Psum	311	3,000.00	3,000	3.000.00	3,000,00		3,000.00		3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00						
	305,02				-,	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00			2,000,00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
						3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00			2,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
	404 - CULVERTS					3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00			2,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
	404 - CULVERTS R/F_CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS R/F_CONCRETE BOX CULVERT \$ R/F Concrete Box Culvert 1200 x 450mm	m	52.8	698.44	36.877	839.09	44,304.00	3,000.00	45,460.80	3,000.00	42,240.00	481.80	25,439.04	3,000.00 832.74	3,000.00 43,968.67	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00 1,152.16	3,000.00 60,834.05
404	R/E_CONCRETE BOX_CULVERTS R/F Concrete Box_Culvert 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1 200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F	m	52.8 52.8	698.44 434.48							42,240.00 20,328.00								60,834.05
404	PVF CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete Box Culvert 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F Concrete Box Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts	m		434.48	36.877 22.941	839.09	44,304.00 24,385.31	861.00 537.00	45,460.80 28,353.60	800.00 385.00	20,328.00	481.80 339.25	25,439,04 17,912.40	832.74 415.92	43,968.67 21,960.58	300.00 400.00	15,840.00 21,120.00	1,152.16 1,354.61	60,834.05 71,523.41
404 404 404	PVF_CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS RVF Concrete Box Culvert 1200 x 450mm Pve_cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm RVF Concrete Box Culvert	m ³	52.8	434.48 188.68	36.877 22,941 1,321	839.09 461.84	44,304.00 24,385.31 696.00	861.00 537.00 160.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00	800.00 385.00 30.00	20,328.00 210.00	481.80 339.25 132.45	25.439.04 17,912.40 927.15	832.74 415.92 414.70	43,968.67 21,960.58 2,902.90	300.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33	60,834.01 71,523.41 667.31
404 404 404 404	RJE_CONCRETE BOX_CULVERTS NF Concrete Box Culver 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F Concrete Box Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to	m	52.8	434.48	36.877 22.941	839.09 461.84 99.43	44,304.00 24,385.31	861.00 537.00	45,460.80 28,353.60	800.00 385.00	20,328.00	481.80 339.25	25,439,04 17,912.40	832.74 415.92	43,968.67 21,960.58	300.00 400.00 150.00	15,840.00 21,120.00	1,152.16 1,354.61	60,834.03 71,523.41 667.31
404 404 404 404	<u>NF-CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS</u> R/F Concrete Box Culvert 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F Concrete Box Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts	m ³	52.8	434.48 188.68	36.877 22.941 1,321 5,493	839.09 461.84 99.43	44,304.00 24,385.31 696.00	861.00 537.00 160.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00	800.00 385.00 30.00	20,328.00 210.00	481.80 339.25 132.45	25.439.04 17,912.40 927.15	832.74 415.92 414.70	43,968.67 21,960.58 2,902.90	300.00 400.00 150.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33	60,834.05 71,523.41 667.31 8,770.45
404 404 404 404 404.1	<u>AVE CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS</u> R/F Concrete BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERT 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F Concrete BOX Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval (includes 1cass N15 x 20mm NS in-situ concrete bedding under precast end treatments) including any batter transition	m³	52.8 7 65	434.48 188.68 84.50	36.877 22,941 1,321	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54	44,304.00 24,385.31 696.00 32,274.97	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00	20,328.00 210.00 7,995.00	481.80 339.25 132.45	25,439,04 17,912,40 927,15 8,609,25	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01	43,968.67 21,960.58 2,902.90 1,300.65	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33 134.93	60,834.0: 71,523.4: 667.3: 8,770.4:
404 404 404 404 404	RJE_CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS RVF Concrete BOX Culvert 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F Concrete BOX Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval (includes Class NTS x 20mm NS in situ concrete bedding under precast end treatments) including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inless Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to	m³	52.8 7 65	434.48 188.68 84.50	36.877 22.941 1,321 5,493	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54	44,304.00 24,385.31 696.00 32,274.97	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00	20,328.00 210.00 7,995.00	481.80 339.25 132.45	25,439,04 17,912,40 927,15 8,609,25	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01	43,968.67 21,960.58 2,902.90 1,300.65	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33 134.93	60,834.05 71,523.41 667.31 8,770.45
404 404 404 404 404.1	AF CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete Box Culvert 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F Concrete Box Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval (includes Class N15 x 20mm N5 in-situ concrete bedding under precast end treatments) including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlelse Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit C19680 culvert crossing i.e. 3 barrels of 1200 x 450 box culverts including	m³	52.8 7 65	434.48 188.68 84.50	36.877 22.941 1,321 5,493	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54	44,304.00 24,385.31 696.00 32,274.97	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00	20,328.00 210.00 7,995.00	481.80 339.25 132.45	25,439,04 17,912,40 927,15 8,609,25	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01	43,968.67 21,960.58 2,902.90 1,300.65	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33 134.93	60,834.01 71,523.41 667.31 8,770.41
404 404 404 404 404.1	RJE_CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS RVF Concrete BOX Culvert 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F Concrete BOX Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval (includes Class NTS x 20mm NS in situ concrete bedding under precast end treatments) including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inless Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to	m m³ m³ no.	52.8 7 65	434.48 188.68 84.50 2,968.75	36,877 22,941 1,321 5,493	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54	44,304.00 24,385.31 696.00 32,274.97 8,048.80	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00 3,600.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00 4,600,00	20,32800 210.00 7,995.00 9,200.00	481.80 339.25 132.45 132.45 2,582.80	25.439.04 17.912.40 927.15 8,609.25 5,165.60	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01	43.968.67 21,960.58 2,902.90 1,300.65	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33 134.93	
404 404 404 404 404.1	RJE_CONCRETE BOX_CULVERTS RMF Concrete Box Culvert 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F Concrete Box Culvert Concrete Box Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval (includes Class N15 x 20mm NS insite concrete bedding under precast end treatments) including any batter transition earthworks at culvert incluse Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit C10680 culvert crossing is. 3 barrets of 1200 x 450 box culverts including any bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval (including any	m m³ m³ no.	52.8 7 65	434.48 188.68 84.50 2,968.75	36,877 22,941 1,321 5,493	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54	44,304.00 24,385.31 696.00 32,274.97 8,048.80	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00 3,600.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00 4,600,00	20,32800 210.00 7,995.00 9,200.00	481.80 339.25 132.45 132.45 2,582.80	25.439.04 17.912.40 927.15 8,609.25 5,165.60	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01	43.968.67 21,960.58 2,902.90 1,300.65	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33 134.93	60,834.01 71,523.41 667.31 8,770.41
404 404 404 404 404.1	R/F CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERT 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F Concrete Box Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval (includes class NTS x 20mm NS in-situ concrete bedding under precast end treatments) including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inclets Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit CH6680 culvert crossing i.e. 3 barrels of 1 200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets 406 - ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION	m m³ no.	52.8 7 65 2	434.48 188.68 84.50 2,968.75	36.877 22.941 1,321 5.493 5.938	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54 4,024.40 5,471.90	44,304.00 24,385.31 696.00 32,274.97 8,048.80	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00 3,600.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00 7,200.00	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00 4,600.00	20,328.00 210.00 7,995.00 9,200.00 25,000.00	481.80 339.25 132.45 132.45 2,582.80	25.439.04 17.912.40 927.15 8,609.25 5,165.60	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01 1,475.00	43,968.67 21,960.58 2,902.90 1,300.65 2,950.00 21,168.00	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00 2,200.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00 4,400.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33 134.93 800.06	60,834.05 71,523.41 667.31 8,770.45 1,600.12 5,086.40
404 404 404 404.1 404.1	R/F CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERT 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F Concrete Box Culvert Concrete Box Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval (includes Class N15 x 20mm NS in-situ concrete bedding under precast end treatments) including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit CH6800 culvert crossing is. 3 barrels of 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets 406 - ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION ROCK pitching / protection at culvert inlet and outlets TO SUMMARY - DRAINAGE	m m³ m³ no.	52.8 7 65	434.48 188.68 84.50 2,968.75	36,877 22,941 1,321 5,493	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54	44,304.00 24,385.31 696.00 32,274.97 8,048.80	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00 3,600.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00 4,600,00	20,32800 210.00 7,995.00 9,200.00	481.80 339.25 132.45 132.45 2,582.80	25.439.04 17.912.40 927.15 8,609.25 5,165.60	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01	43,968.67 21,960.58 2,902.90 1,300.65 2,950.00 21,168.00	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33 134.93	60,834.05 71,523.41 667.31 8,770.45
404 404 404 404 404.1	APE CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERT 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F Concrete Box Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval (includes Class N15 x 20mm N5 in-situ concrete bedding under precast end treatments) including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit CH8680 culvert crossing i.e. 3 barrets of 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets 406 - ROCK PROTECTION RO	m m³ no.	52.8 7 65 2	434.48 188.68 84.50 2,968.75	36.877 22.941 1,321 5.493 5.938	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54 4,024.40 5,471.90	44,304,00 24,385,31 696,00 32,274,97 8,048,80 10,943,80	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00 3,600.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00 7,200.00 16,400.00	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00 4,600.00	20,328.00 210.00 7,995.00 9,200.00 25,000.00	481.80 339.25 132.45 132.45 2,582.80	25.439.04 17,912.40 927.15 8,609.25 5,165.60 19,228.00	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01 1,475.00	43,968,67 21,960,58 2,902,90 1,300,65 2,950,00 21,168,00 48,917,50	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00 2,200.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00 4,400.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33 134.93 800.06	60,834.01 71,523.41 667.31 8,770.41 1,600.12 5,086.40
404 404 404 404 404.1	R/F CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERT 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F Concrete Box Culvert Concrete Box Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval (includes Class N15 x 20mm NS in-situ concrete bedding under precast end treatments) including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit CH6800 culvert crossing is. 3 barrels of 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets 406 - ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION ROCK pitching / protection at culvert inlet and outlets TO SUMMARY - DRAINAGE	m m³ no.	52.8 7 65 2	434.48 188.68 84.50 2,968.75	36.877 22.941 1,321 5.493 5.938	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54 4,024.40 5,471.90	44,304,00 24,385,31 696,00 32,274,97 8,048,80 10,943,80	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00 3,600.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00 7,200.00 16,400.00	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00 4,600.00	20,328.00 210.00 7,995.00 9,200.00 25,000.00	481.80 339.25 132.45 132.45 2,582.80	25.439.04 17,912.40 927.15 8,609.25 5,165.60 19,228.00	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01 1,475.00	43,968,67 21,960,58 2,902,90 1,300,65 2,950,00 21,168,00 48,917,50	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00 2,200.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00 4,400.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33 134.93 800.06	60,834.01 71,523.41 667.31 8,770.41 1,600.12 5,086.40
404 404 404 404.1 404.1 404.1	R/F CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERT 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F Concrete Box Culvert Concrete Box Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding on mNS in-situ concrete bedding under precast end treatments) including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit CH8680 culvert crossing i.e. 3 barrels of 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets 406 - ROCK PROTECTION RO	m m³ no.	52.8 7 65 2	434.48 188.68 84.50 2,968.75	36.877 22.941 1,321 5.493 5.938	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54 4,024.40 5,471.90	44,304,00 24,385,31 696,00 32,274,97 8,048,80 10,943,80	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00 3,600.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00 7,200.00 16,400.00	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00 4,600.00	20,328.00 210.00 7,995.00 9,200.00 25,000.00	481.80 339.25 132.45 132.45 2,582.80	25.439.04 17,912.40 927.15 8,609.25 5,165.60 19,228.00	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01 1,475.00	43,968,67 21,960,58 2,902,90 1,300,65 2,950,00 21,168,00 48,917,50	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00 2,200.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00 4,400.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33 134.93 800.06	60,834.01 71,523.41 667.31 8,770.41 1,600.12 5,086.40 43,890.00 203,671.74
404 404 404 404.1 404.1 404.1	R/F CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERT 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F Concrete Box Culvert Concrete Box Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval (includes class N15 x 20mm N5 in-situ concrete bedding under precast end treatments) including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit CH8680 culvert crossing i.e. 3 barrels of 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets 406 - ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTI	m m³ no.	52.8 7 65 2 2	434.48 188.68 84.50 2,968.75 9,321.00	36.877 22.941 1.321 5.493 5.938 18.642	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54 4,024.40 5,471.90	44,304,00 24,385,31 696,00 32,274,97 8,048,80 10,943,80 18,250,00 151,987,69	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00 3,600.00 8,200.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00 7,200.00 16,400.00 34,000.00 154,509,40	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00 4.600.00 12,500.00	20,328.00 210.00 7,995.00 9,200.00 25,000.00 132,473.00	481.80 339.25 132.45 132.45 2,582.80 9,614.00	25,439.04 17,912.40 927.15 8,609.25 5,165.60 19,228.00 49,500.00	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01 1,475.00	43,968,67 21,960,58 2,902,90 1,300,65 2,950,00 21,168,00 48,917,59 190,968,30	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00 2,200.00 6,000.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00 4,400.00 12,000.00 142,610.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33 134.93 800.06	60,834.0. 71,523.4 667.3 8,770.4: 1,600.1; 5,086.46 43,890.00 203,671.74
404 404 404 404.1 404.1 404.1 406.	R/F CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERT 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F Concrete Box Culvert Concrete Box Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to suit end of the support of	m m³ m³ no.	52.8 7 65 2 2 250	434.48 188.68 84.50 2,968.75 9,321.00	36.877 22.941 1.321 5.493 5.938 18.642	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54 4,024.40 5,471.90	44,304.00 24,385.31 696.00 32,274.97 8,048.80 10,943.80 18,250.00 151,987.69	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00 3,600.00 8,200.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00 7,200.00 16,400.00 154,509.40	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00 4.600.00 12,500.00	20,328.00 210.00 7,995.00 9,200.00 25,000.00 132,473.00 64,800.00	481.80 339.25 132.45 132.45 2,582.80 9,614.00	25,439.04 17,912.40 927.15 8,609.25 5,165.60 19,228.00 49,500.00 161,281.44	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01 1,475.00 10,584.00	43,968,67 21,960,58 2,902,90 1,300,65 2,950,00 21,168,00 48,917,50 190,968,30	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00 2,200.00 2,000.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00 4,400.00 12,000.00 142,610.00	1,152.15 1,354.61 95.33 134.93 800.06 2,543.20	60,834.0: 71,523.4: 667.3: 8,770.4: 1,600.1: 5,086.40 43,890.00 203,671.74
404 404 404 404.1 404.1 404.1 406.	RJE_CONCRETE BOX_CULVERTS RVF Concrete BoX_CULVERTS RVF Concrete BoX_Culvert 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm RVF Concrete BoX_Culvert Concrete BoX_Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to superintendent approval (includes Class N15 x 20mm NS in-situ concrete bedding under pre-cast end treatments) including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit Ch8680 culvert crossing i.e. 3 barrets of 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets 406-ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION BOST OF OTECTION ROCK PROTECTION BOST OF OTECTION BOST OTECTION	m m³ m³ no.	52.8 7 65 2 2 250	434.48 188.68 84.50 2,968.75 9,321.00	36.877 22.941 1.321 5.493 5.938 18.642	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54 4,024.40 5,471.90	44,304.00 24,385.31 696.00 32,274.97 8,048.80 10,943.80 18,250.00 151,987.69	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00 3,600.00 8,200.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00 7,200.00 16,400.00 154,509.40	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00 4.600.00 12,500.00	20,328.00 210.00 7,995.00 9,200.00 25,000.00 132,473.00 64,800.00	481.80 339.25 132.45 132.45 2,582.80 9,614.00	25,439.04 17,912.40 927.15 8,609.25 5,165.60 19,228.00 49,500.00 161,281.44	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01 1,475.00 10,584.00	43,968,67 21,960,58 2,902,90 1,300,65 2,950,00 21,168,00 48,917,50 190,968,30	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00 2,200.00 2,000.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00 4,400.00 12,000.00 142,610.00	1,152.15 1,354.61 95.33 134.93 800.06 2,543.20	60,834.0. 71,523.4 667.3 8,770.4: 1,600.1; 5,086.46 43,890.00 203,671.74
404 404 404 404.1 404.1 406	R/F CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERT 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F Concrete Box Culvert Concrete Box Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to suit end of the support of	m m³ m³ no.	52.8 7 65 2 2 250	434.48 188.68 84.50 2,968.75 9,321.00	36.877 22.941 1.321 5.493 5.938 18.642	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54 4,024.40 5,471.90	44,304,00 24,385,31 696,00 32,274,97 8,048,80 10,943,80 18,250,00 151,987,69 41,472,00 109,620,00	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00 3,600.00 8,200.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00 7,200.00 16,400.00 154,509.40	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00 4.600.00 12,500.00	20,328.00 210.00 7,995.00 9,200.00 25,000.00 132,473.00 64,800.00	481.80 339.25 132.45 132.45 2,582.80 9,614.00	25,439.04 17,912.40 927.15 8,609.25 5,165.60 19,228.00 49,500.00 161,281.44	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01 1,475.00 10,584.00	43,968,67 21,960,58 2,902,90 1,300,65 2,950,00 21,168,00 48,917,50 190,968,30	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00 2,200.00 2,000.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00 4,400.00 12,000.00 142,610.00	1,152.15 1,354.61 95.33 134.93 800.06 2,543.20	60,834.0 71,523.4 667.3 8,770.4 1,600.1, 5,086.40 43,890.00 203,671.74 72,748.80
404 404 404 404.1 404.1 406	RJE_CONCRETE BOX_CULVERTS RRF Concrete BOX_CULVERTS RRF Concrete BOX_CULVERT 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm RJF Concrete BOX_Culvert Concrete BOX_Culvert Concrete BOX_Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval (includes Class NTS x 20mm NS in situ concrete bedding under pre-cast end treatments) including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inless Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit CH6800 culvert crossing i.e. 3 barrels of 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets 406 - ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION BOCK PROTECTION BOCK PROTECTION BOCK PROTECTION SOCK pitching / protection at culvert inlet and outlets **TO SUMMARY - DRAINACE** PAVEMENT & SURFACING 501 - PAVEMENTS BASECOURSE (To be priced as 2 separate components) 200 mm thick basecourse layer gravel - Load and cart from Principal's gravel pit 200 mm thick compacted gravel basecourse - wetmix, lay, compact, shape & finish 503 - BITUMINOUS SURFACING PRIMERSEAL 14/7 two coat bitumen emulsion seal	m m³ m³ no.	52.8 7 65 2 2 250 17,280 10,800	434,48 188,68 84,50 2,968,75 9,321,00 135,42	36.877 22.941 1.321 5.493 5.938 18.642	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54 4,024.40 5,471.90 73.00	44,304.00 24,385.31 696.00 32,274.97 8,048.80 10,943.80 18,250.00 151,987.69 41,472.00 109,620.00	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00 3,600.00 8,200.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00 7,200.00 16,400.00 154,509.40 102,816.00 27,540.00	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00 4.600.00 12,500.00 10.00	20,328.00 210.00 7,995.00 9,200.00 25,000.00 132,473.00 64,800.00 113,400.00	481.80 339.25 132.45 132.45 2,582.80 9,614.00	25.439.04 17,912.40 927.15 8,609.25 5,165.60 19,228.00 49,500.00 161,281.44 56,160.00 90,180.00	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01 1,475.00 10,584.00	43,968,67 21,960,58 2,902,90 1,300,65 2,950,00 21,168,00 48,917,50 190,968,30 124,200,00 101,304,00 280,830,00	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00 2,200.00 6,000.00 200.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00 4,400.00 12,000.00 12,610.00 241,920.00 251,600.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33 134.93 800.06 2,543.20 175.56	60,834.0 71,523.4 667.3 8,770.4; 1,600.1; 5,086.46 43,890.0 203,671.74 198,504.06
404 404 404 404.1 404.1 404.1 406 501.12(a)	RJE_CONCRETE BOX_CULVERTS RVF Concrete Box Culvert 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm RVF Concrete Box Culvert Concrete Box Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to superintendent approval (includes Class N15 x 20mm NS in-situ concrete bedding under precast end treatments) including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit Ch8680 culvert crossing i.e. 3 barrets of 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets 406 - ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION BOCK PROTECTION 201 - PAVEMENT & SURFACING S01 - PAVEMENT & SURFACING S01 - PAVEMENT B BASECOURSE [To be priced & 2 separate components) 200 mm thick basecourse layer gravel – Load and cart from Principal's gravel pit 200 mm thick compacted gravel basecourse - wetmix, lay, compact, shape & finish 503 - BITUMINOUS SURFACING PRIMERSEAL 14/7 two coat bitumen emulsion seal	m m³ m³ no.	52.8 7 65 2 2 250 17,280 10,800	434,48 188,68 84,50 2,968,75 9,321,00 135,42	36.877 22.941 1.321 5.493 5.938 18.642	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54 4,024.40 5,471.90 73.00	44,304,00 24,385,31 696,00 32,274,97 8,048,80 10,943,80 18,250,00 151,987,69 41,472,00 109,620,00	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00 3,600.00 8,200.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00 7,200.00 16,400.00 154,509.40 102,816.00 27,540.00	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00 4.600.00 12,500.00 10.00	20,328.00 210.00 7,995.00 9,200.00 25,000.00 132,473.00 112,400.00	481.80 339.25 132.45 132.45 2,582.80 9,614.00	25,439.04 17,912.40 927.15 8,609.25 5,165.60 19,228.00 49,500.00 161,281.44 56,160.00 90,180.00	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01 1,475.00 10,584.00	43,968,67 21,960,58 2,902,90 1,300,65 2,950,00 21,168,00 48,917,59 190,968,30	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00 2,200.00 6,000.00 200.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00 4,400.00 12,000.00 142,610.00 241,920.00 270,000.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33 134.93 800.06 2,543.20 175.56	60,834.0: 71,523.4: 667.3: 8,770.4: 1,600.12: 5,086.40: 43,890.00: 203,671.74: 198,504.00: 292,670.0
404 404 404 404.1 404.1 406 501.12(a) 501.12(b)	RJE_CONCRETE BOX_CULVERTS RRF Concrete BOX_CULVERTS RRF Concrete BOX_CULVERT 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm RJF Concrete BOX_Culvert Concrete BOX_Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval (includes Class NTS x 20mm NS insitu concrete bedding under precast end treatments) including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit Ch4680 culvert crossing i.e. 3 barrets of 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets 406 - ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTIO	m m³ m³ no.	52.8 7 65 2 2 250 17,280 10,800	434,48 188,68 84,50 2,968,75 9,321,00 135,42	36.877 22.941 1.321 5.493 5.938 18.642	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54 4,024.40 5,471.90 73.00	44,304.00 24,385.31 696.00 32,274.97 8,048.80 10,943.80 18,250.00 151,987.69 41,472.00 109,620.00	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00 3,600.00 8,200.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00 7,200.00 16,400.00 154,509.40 102,816.00 27,540.00	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00 4.600.00 12,500.00 10.00	20,328.00 210.00 7,995.00 9,200.00 25,000.00 132,473.00 64,800.00 113,400.00	481.80 339.25 132.45 132.45 2,582.80 9,614.00	25.439.04 17,912.40 927.15 8,609.25 5,165.60 19,228.00 49,500.00 161,281.44 56,160.00 90,180.00	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01 1,475.00 10,584.00	43,968,67 21,960,58 2,902,90 1,300,65 2,950,00 21,168,00 48,917,50 190,968,30 124,200,00 101,304,00 280,830,00	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00 2,200.00 6,000.00 200.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00 4,400.00 12,000.00 12,610.00 241,920.00 251,600.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33 134.93 800.06 2,543.20 175.56	60,834.0: 71,523.4: 667.3: 8,770.4: 1,600.12: 5,086.40: 43,890.00: 203,671.74: 198,504.00: 292,670.0
404 404 404 404.1 404.1 406 501.12(a) 503.12(a) 503 601	RJE_CONCRETE BOX_CULVERTS RRF Concrete BOX_CULVERTS RRF Concrete BOX_CULVERT 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm RJF Concrete BOX_Culvert Concrete BOX_Culvert Concrete BOX_Culvert Concrete BOX_Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval (includes Class NTS x 20mm NS insitu concrete bedding under pre-cast end treatments) including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inless Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit Ch8680 culvert crossing i.e. 3 barrels of 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets 406 - ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTECTION BOCK PROTECTION BOCK PROTECTION BOCK PROTECTION Conc priced as 2 Separate components TO SUMMARY - DRAINAGE PAVEMENT & SURFACING S01 - PAVEMENTS BASECOURSE [To be priced as 2 Separate components) 200 mm thick basecourse layer gravel - Load and cart from Principal's gravel pit 200 mm thick compacted gravel basecourse - wetmix, lay, compact, shape & finish TO SUMMARY - PAVEMENT & SURFACING PRIMERSEAL 14/7 two coat bitumen emulsion seal TO SUMMARY - PAVEMENT & SURFACING TRAFFIC FACILITIES 601 - SIGNS TRAFFIC FACILITIES 601 - SIGNS	m m³ m³ no.	52.8 7 65 2 2 250 17,280 10,800	434,48 188,68 84,50 2,968,75 9,321,00 135,42	36.877 22.941 1.321 5.493 5.938 18.642	839.09 461.84 99.43 496.54 4,024.40 5,471.90 73.00	44,304.00 24,385.31 696.00 32,274.97 8,048.80 10,943.80 18,250.00 151,987.69 41,472.00 109,620.00	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00 3,600.00 8,200.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00 7,200.00 16,400.00 154,509.40 102,816.00 27,540.00	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00 4.600.00 12,500.00 10.00	20,328.00 210.00 7,995.00 9,200.00 25,000.00 132,473.00 64,800.00 113,400.00	481.80 339.25 132.45 132.45 2,582.80 9,614.00	25.439.04 17,912.40 927.15 8,609.25 5,165.60 19,228.00 49,500.00 161,281.44 56,160.00 90,180.00	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01 1,475.00 10,584.00	43,968,67 21,960,58 2,902,90 1,300,65 2,950,00 21,168,00 48,917,50 190,968,30 124,200,00 101,304,00 280,830,00	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00 2,200.00 6,000.00 200.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00 4,400.00 12,000.00 12,610.00 241,920.00 251,600.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33 134.93 800.06 2,543.20 175.56	60,834.0: 71,523.4: 667.3: 8,770.4: 1,600.12 5,086.40 43,890.00 203,671.74 198,504.00 292,670.0
404 404 404 404.1 404.1 404.1 501.12(a) 501.12(a) 501.12(a) 601	R/F CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERTS R/F Concrete BOX CULVERT 1200 x 450mm Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm and 3 x 1200 x 450mm R/F Concrete Box Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts 100mm thick Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to superintendent approval (includes Class N15 x 20mm N5 in-situ concrete bedding under precast end treatments) including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit CH8680 culvert crossing i.e. 3 barrels of 1 200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets 406 - ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PROTE	m m² no. no. no. m² ccm	52.8 7 65 2 2 250 17,280 10,800	434.48 188.68 84.50 2,968.75 9.321.00 135.42	36,877 22,941 1,321 5,493 5,938 18,642 33,854	\$39.09 461.84 99.43 496.54 4,024.40 5,471.90 72.00	44,304.00 24,385.31 696.00 32,274.97 8,048.80 10,943.80 151,987.69 41,472.00 109,620.00 225,700.00	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00 3,600.00 8,200.00 136.00	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00 7,200.00 16,400.00 154,509.40 102,816.00 27,540.00 252,710.00 383,066.00	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00 4.600.00 12.500.00 10.00 3.75 10.50	20,328.00 210,00 7,995.00 9,200.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 132,473.00 64,800.00 113,400.00 244,200.00	481.80 339.25 132.45 132.45 2,582.80 9,614.00 198.00	25.439.04 17.912.40 927.15 8,609.25 5,165.60 19,228.00 49,500.00 161,281.44 56,160.00 90,180.00	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01 1,475.00 10,584.00 195.67	43,968,67 21,960,58 2,992,90 1,300,65 2,950,00 21,168,00 48,917,50 190,968,30 124,200,00 101,304,00 288,830,00 506,334,00	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00 2,200.00 4,000.00 25.00	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00 4,400.00 12,000.00 142,610.00 241,920.00 270,000.00 251,600.00	1,152,16 1,354,61 95,33 134,93 800,06 2,543,20 175,56	60,834.05 71,522.41 667.31 8,770.45 1,600.12 5,086.40
404 404 404 404.1 404.1 406.1 406.1 501.12(a) 503.6	APE CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS RPF Concrete BOX CULVERT RPF Concrete BOX CULVERT Pre-cast culvert bases to suit 1200 x 450mm And 3 x 1200 x 450mm RPF Concrete Box Culvert Supply, place compact and level selected bedding material to bases of culverts 100mm thick Cement stabilised embankment material backfill to culverts Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to superintendent approval (includes Class NTS x 20mm NS in-situ concrete bedding under precast end treatments) including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets Pre-cast concrete end treatment (headwall wingwall apron and cut off wall) to suit C10680 culvert crossing ie. 3 barrels of 1200 x 450 box culverts including bedding confinement and backfill to Superintendent approval including any batter transition earthworks at culvert inlets 406 - ROCK PROTECTION ROCK PRO	m m³ no. no. lcm ccm	52.8 7 65 2 2 250 17,280 10,800 37,000	434,48 188,68 84,50 2,968,75 9,321,00 135,42 7,90 11,86	36,877 22,941 1,321 5,493 5,938 18,642 33,854 136,512 128,061	\$39.09 461.84 99.43 496.54 4,024.40 5,471.90 73.00 2.40 10.15	44,304,00 24,385,31 696,00 32,274,97 8,048,80 10,943,80 11,943,80 151,987,69 41,472,00 109,620,00 225,700,00 376,792,00	861.00 537.00 160.00 115.00 3,600.00 8,200.00 136.00 5.95 2.55	45,460.80 28,353.60 1,120.00 7,475.00 7,200.00 16,400.00 154,509.40 102,816.00 27,540.00 383,066.00	800.00 385.00 30.00 123.00 4.600.00 12,500.00 10.00 3.75 10.50	20,328.00 210.00 7,995.00 9,200.00 25,000.00 132,473.00 113,400.00 244,200.00 422,400.00	481.80 339.25 132.45 132.45 2,582.80 9,614.00 198.00 3,25 8,35 6,80	25.439.04 17,912.40 927.15 8,609.25 5,165.60 19,228.00 49,500.00 161,281.44 56,160.00 90,180.00 251,600.00	832.74 415.92 414.70 20.01 1,475.00 10,584.00 195.67	43,968,67 21,960,58 2,902,90 1,300,65 2,950,00 21,168,00 48,917,50 190,968,30 124,200,00 101,304,00 280,830,00 506,334,00	300.00 400.00 150.00 80.00 2,200.00 6,000.00 14,00 25.00 6.80	15,840.00 21,120.00 1,050.00 5,200.00 4,400.00 12,000.00 142,610.00 241,920.00 270,000.00 4,000.00	1,152.16 1,354.61 95.33 134.93 800.06 2,543.20 175.56	60,834.05 71,523.41 667.31 8,770.45 1,600.12 5,086.40 43,890.00 203,671.74 72,748.80 198.504.00 292,670.00

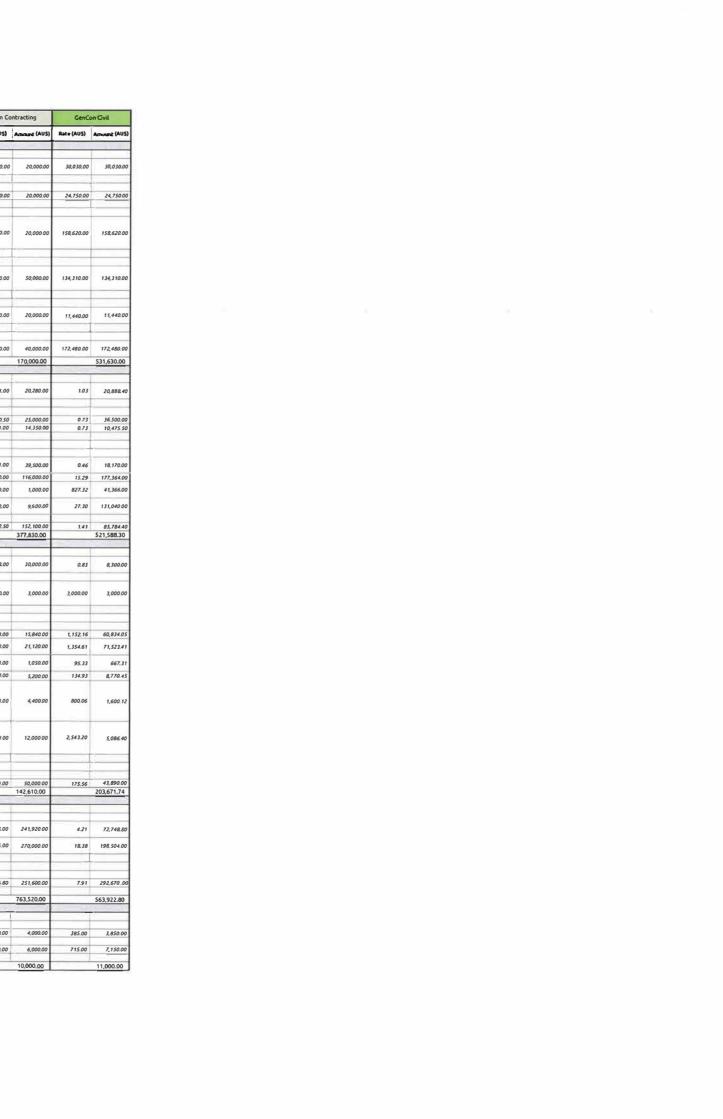


TABLE 3 - QUALITATIVE CRITERIA

	LOCAL CONTENT ADJUSTED PRICE (Excl GST)			Schedule Completed							(A) Organis	sational Exp	erience and	Capacity			(B) Expe	erience with Regi	Rural Sealed onal Locatio		jects in	(C) Key Personnel Experience and overall capacity							
# Tenderer	Corrected and Adjusted	% to Benchmark	1	2	3	4	5 6	7	Details of Similar Work	Previous Projects (Sched. 3)	Referees (Sched. 4)	Capacity (Sced. 5)	Project Program Timeframes	Local Engagemen t	Score 0-5	Weighted Score	Examples of Previous Projects (Sched. 3)	: Understandi ng	25% Local Engagemen t	Score 0-5	Weighted Score	Past Experience of Key Staff (Sched. 6)	CV's (Sched. 6)	Referees (Sched. 6)	Back up resources (Sched. 6)	Score 0-5	Weighted Score	TOTAL Weighted Score	RANK
1 Red Dust Holdings	\$ 936,907.22	0%	N	Υ	Y	Y,	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	3.5	24.5	Y	N	N	2.0	10.0	Y	Y	Y	N	2.5	20.0	54.5	5
2 RoadTech Constructions	\$ 987,663.20	5%	Y	Υ	Y	γ ,	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	4.5	31.5	Y	Y	Y	4.0	20.0	Y	Y	Y	Y	3.5	28.0	79.5	1
3 Quadrio EM	\$ 1,170,767.90	25%	Y	Υ	Y	Y	Y	n/a	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	3.5	24.5	Y	Y	Y	4.0	20.0	Y	Y	Y	Y	3.5	28.0	72.5	2
4 BCL Group	\$ 1,214,969.16	30%	Y	Υ	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Υ	Υ	Y	3.0	21.0	Y	Y	Y	2.5	12.5	Y	Y	Y	Y	2.5	20.0	53.5	6
5 All Earth	\$ 1,276,455.40	36%	Y	Υ	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Υ	Y	Υ	Y	Y	4.0	28.0	Y	Y	Y	3.5	17.5	Y	Y	Y	Y	2.0	16.0	61.5	3
6 Dean Contracting	\$ 1,463,960.00	56%	n/a	Υ	Y	Y	Y	n/a	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	3.0	21.0	Y	Υ	Y	2.0	10.0	Y	Y	Y	Y	2.5	20.0	51.0	7
7 GenCon Civil	\$ 1,796,812.84	92%	Y	Υ	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	Y	3.0	21.0	Y	Y	Y	2.5	12.5	Y	Y	Y	Y	3.0	24.0	57.5	4

Schedules:

Schedule 1 Nominated subcontractors (if applicable)

Schedule 2 Insurances

Schedule 3 Previously completed projects

Schedule 4 Referees

Schedule 5 Current project commitments

Schedule 6 Key personnel
Schedule 7 Local content details

Score	Rating	Guide
5	Excellent	Demonstrated excellence, substantially exceeds minimum requirements, a number of superior features
4	Good	Exceeds requirements in some respects
3	Fair	Meets minimum requirements with no material concerns or deficiencies
2	Marginal	Some areas of concern in relation to ability to meet minimum Requirements or some deficiencies
1	Poor	Fails to meet minimum Requirements in several respects, contained insufficient or unclear information
0	Fail	Fails to meet minimum Requirements in all respects or did not respond
3	Y/N answer	Yes
0	Y/N answer	No

12.4 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

12.4.1 Report Lady Shenton Building for the Month of April 2017

LOCATION: Lady Shenton Building

APPLICANT: N/A

DOCUMENT REF: EDM281

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: The Author has no interest to disclose

DATE: 17 May 2017

AUTHOR: Rhonda Evans, Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: Nil

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No.1207

Moved: Cr Lee Seconded: Cr Mazza

That Council receive the report of the activities in the Lady Shenton Building for the month of April 2017 for information.

Carried 6/0

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receive the report of the activities in the Lady Shenton Building for the month of April 2017 for information.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS: Simple Majority

IN BRIEF:

The Menzies Community Resource Centre, Visitor Centre, Community Postal Agency and Caravan Park operate from the Lady Shenton Building on the corner of Brown and Shenton Street.

Visitor Centre Sales Year to Date \$22,989 Year to Date Prior Year \$26,344

Caravan Park income Year to Date \$49,407 Year to Date Prior Year \$38,027

RELEVANT TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

Sustainable local economy encouraged

- The significant natural features of the shire for tourism.
- The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.

Strong sense of community maintained

- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.
- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.

• The Shire to acquire appropriate resources to assist with developing the services and facilities required by the community.

Active civic leadership achieved

- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY: Nil

POLICY IMPLICATIONS: Nil

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: Nil

RISK ASSESSMENTS:

No Risk Assessment has been undertaken relating to this item.

BACKGROUND:

The Lady Shenton building operates the CRC and Menzies Visitor Centre and administers the Menzies Caravan Park. The statistics are compiled each month by the operator for recording purposes.

COMMENT:

Community Resource Centre (CRC)

This month has seen 104 patrons at the CRC and a total of 100 copies of the Menzies Matters were printed in April 2017.

Visitor Centre

April saw 551 visitors to The Visitor Centre. We continue to encourage customer feedback by way of the Lake Ballard Surveys. The Facebook continues to convey information to people online.

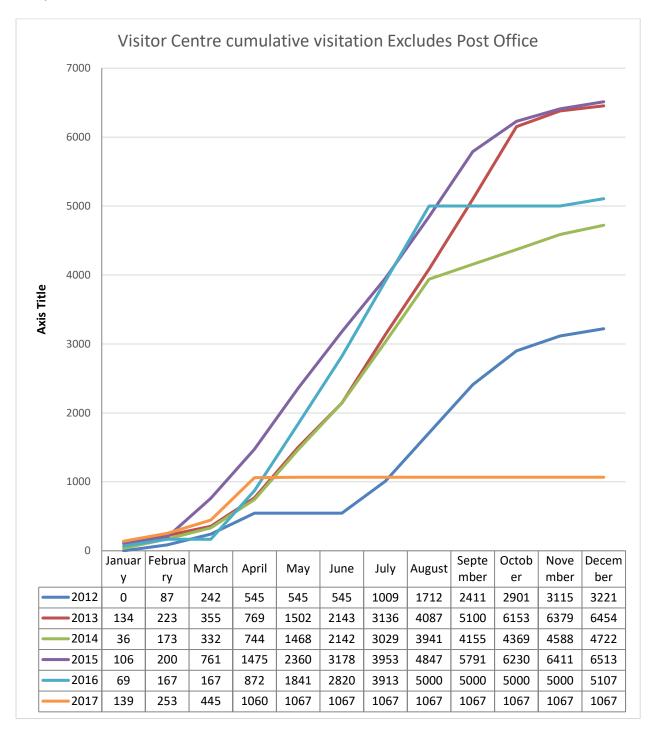
Community Postal Agency

We had a total of 162 Postal Customers for April 2017.

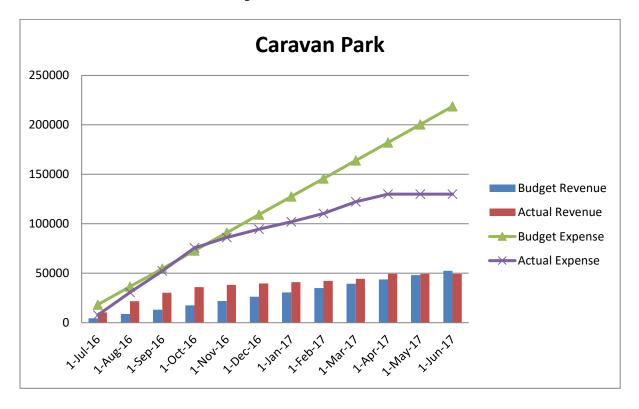
Caravan Park

A total of \$5,023.64 was taken for the month of April 2017.

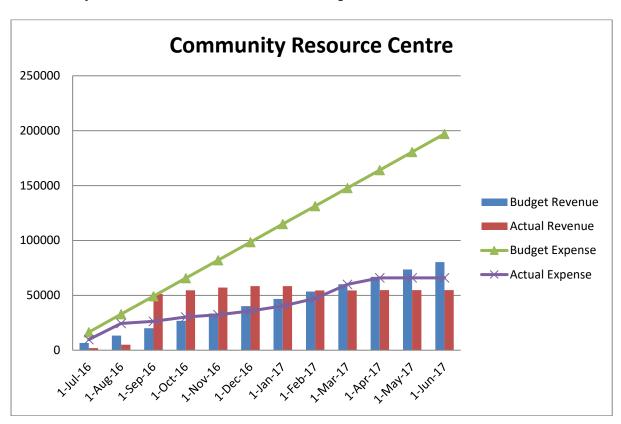
Lady Shenton – Client Statistics



Caravan Park - Revenue and Expense



Community Resource Centre – Revenue and Expense



12.5 MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

12.5.1 Actions performed under Delegation for the month of April 2017

LOCATION: N/A

APPLICANT: N/A

DOCUMENT REF: EDM 058

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: The Author has no interest to disclose

DATE: 10 May 2017

AUTHOR: Deborah Whitehead, Executive Assistant

ATTACHMENT: Nil

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No.1208

Moved: Cr Lee Seconded: Cr Mazza

That Council receive the report of the actions performed under delegation for the month of April 2017 for information.

Carried 6/0

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receive the report of the actions performed under delegation for the month of April 2017 for information.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS: Simple Majority

IN BRIEF:

To report back to Council actions performed under delegated authority from the period 1 April 2017 to 30 April 2017.

RELEVANT TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Maintain sustainability through our leadership, our regional and government partnerships and ensure we make informed resource decisions for our community good.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY: Nil

POLICY IMPLICATIONS: Nil

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: Nil

RISK ASSESSMENTS:

OP13 Governance – Council does not comply with statutory requirements

BACKGROUND:

To increase transparency this report has been prepared for Council and includes all actions performed under delegated authority for:-

- Bushfire
- Common Seal
- Planning Approvals
- Building Permits
- Health Approvals
- Ranger related Dog Issues

The following tables outline the actions performed within the organisation relative to delegated authority from the period 1 April 2017 to 30 April 2017.

Bushfire

No delegated decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to bushfire matters from the period 1 April 2017 to 30 April 2017.

Common Seal

Date of	Decision	Decision details	Applicant	Other affected
decision	ref:			person(s)
10/4/2017	N/A	Transfer of Land Lot	Department of	N/A
		124/DP222801 from	Lands	
		Shire of Menzies to State		
		of WA.		
		Lot 999/DP408375 from		
		State of WA to Shire of		
		Menzies		
13/4/2017	N/A	Application for	Deb Miles	N/A
		Temporary Closure of		
		Road – Cyclassic 3 June		
		2017		

Planning Approvals

No delegated decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to Planning Approvals from the period 1 April 2017 to 30 April 2017.

Building Permits (including Septic Tank approvals)

No delegated decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to Building Permits from the period 1 April 2017 to 30 April 2017.

Health Approvals

No delegated decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to Health Approvals from the period 1 April 2017 to 30 April 2017.

Ranger Related Dog Issues

No delegated decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to Ranger related Dog from the period 1 April 2017 to 30 April 2017.

12.5.2 Reserve 5064 – Management Order

LOCATION: Reserve 5064

DOCUMENT REF: EDM359

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: The Author has no interest to disclose

DATE: 18 May 2017

AUTHOR: Rhonda Evans, Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: 12.5.2-1 Email from Lands Department

12.5.2-2 Site Map of Reserve 5064

12.5.2-3 Correspondence relating to Reserve 5064

12.5.2-4 Aerial Map of Reserve 5064

12.5.2-5 Reserve Diagram referred in Recommendation

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

No.1209

Moved: Cr Tucker Seconded: Cr Lee

That Council endorse the acceptance of the Management Order for Reserve 5064 by the Shire of Menzies with the following conditions:

- 1. The 34.6ha portion of Reserve 5064 (as indicated on attachment 5) is to be excised and transferred to the Shire of Menzies on an "as-is" basis, and includes Dam No. 2, all pipes, pumps and other infrastructure that already exists on the land.
- 2. All future responsibility for the transferred portion of land (including all associated infrastructure) is passed onto the Shire and the Water Authority is removed as both Responsible Agency and Management Body for the excised portion of the reserve.
- 3. A 5 metre easement is granted in favour of the Water Corporation to protect the water main located South West of Dam No.2 (as indicated on attachment 5).
- 4. Water Corporation is to remain as the Responsible Agency and retain Management Order status for the balance of Reserve 5064.
- 5. All costs associated with the subdivision (including surveying and establishment of the easement) are to be borne by the Shire of Menzies and confirmation of the boundary and areas is required.

Carried 6/0

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council endorse the acceptance of the Management Order for Reserve 5064 by the Shire of Menzies with the following conditions:

1. The 34.6ha portion of Reserve 5064 (as indicated on attachment 5) is to be excised and transferred to the Shire of Menzies on an "as-is" basis, and includes Dam No. 2, all pipes, pumps and other infrastructure that already exists on the land.

- 2. All future responsibility for the transferred portion of land (including all associated infrastructure) is passed onto the Shire and the Water Authority is removed as both Responsible Agency and Management Body for the excised portion of the reserve.
- 3. A 5metre easement is granted in favour of the Water Corporation to protect the water main located South West of Dam No.2 (as indicated on attachment 5).
- 4. Water Corporation is to remain as the Responsible Agency and retain Management Order status for the balance of Reserve 5064.
- 5. All costs associated with the subdivision (including surveying and establishment of the easement) are to be borne by the Shire of Menzies and confirmation of the boundary and areas is required.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS: Simple Majority

IN BRIEF:

In July 2014, the Shire of Menzies initiated action to take control and management of Dam No.2 on Reserve 5064. The matter has now progressed to the final stages.

RELEVANT TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

Sustainable local economy encouraged

- A strong local economy, diversified through encouraging commercial growth, which provides jobs and services.
- The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.
- The installation of State Government infrastructure such as power, water and broadband to facilitate residential and commercial growth

Strong sense of community maintained

• The Shire to acquire appropriate resources to assist with developing the services and facilities required by the community.

Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Maintain sustainability through our leadership, our regional and government partnerships and ensure we make informed resource decisions for our community good.

Heritage & Natural assets conserved

• Our built environment will be managed to sustain our growing needs, while protecting and restoring buildings of historical value.

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held in the Shire of Menzies Council Chambers on Thursday 25 May 2017

STATUTORY AUTHORITY: N/A

POLICY IMPLICATIONS: N/A

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Adequate allocation for consultancy is allowed for in the 2016/2017 Annual Budget.

RISK ASSESSMENTS:

The is not Risk assessment related to this item

BACKGROUND:

In July 2014 Council commenced the process to take management control over the portion of Reserve 5064. This Reserve includes Dam No.2, a Water Authority Dam that has provided water for municipal purposes for a number of years.

COMMENT:

This is an important water source for the Shire, as it allows the watering of the town oval. Once the Shire has management and control of the asset and it's important water supply, future use can be considered in its strategic plan.

Rhonda Evans

Marino, Nathan < Nathan.Marino@lands.wa.gov.au> From:

Friday, March 24, 2017 11:12 AM Sent:

Kaylene Tucker To:

Water Corporation Dam No. 2 on Reserve 5064 - Your Reference ADM260 : Our Reference Job 170291 Subject:

Good Morning,

I have a few queries regarding the proposed excision of a portion of Reserve 5064 from the Water Corporation to the Shire of Menzies and was hoping this email could be forwarded on to the responsible officer.

The Department of Lands (DoL) requires the Shire of Menzies nominated surveyor and agreement (in writing) to cover all costs associated with the creation and lodgement of any Deposited Plans required for this proposal.

Furthermore would the Shire need a council resolution to accept the Management Orders over the newly created reserve? If so, what would be the time frame that DoL can expect one by?

DoL will also require a letter signed by an appropriate officer from the Shire stating they are willing to accept the land on an "As is" basis from the Water Corporation.

If you have an queries please feel free to contact me.

Kind Regards

Nathan Marino | Assistant State Land Officer | Case Management Department of Lands | Level 2, 140 William Street | Perth WA 6000 T (08) 6552 4444 | F (08) 6552 4417



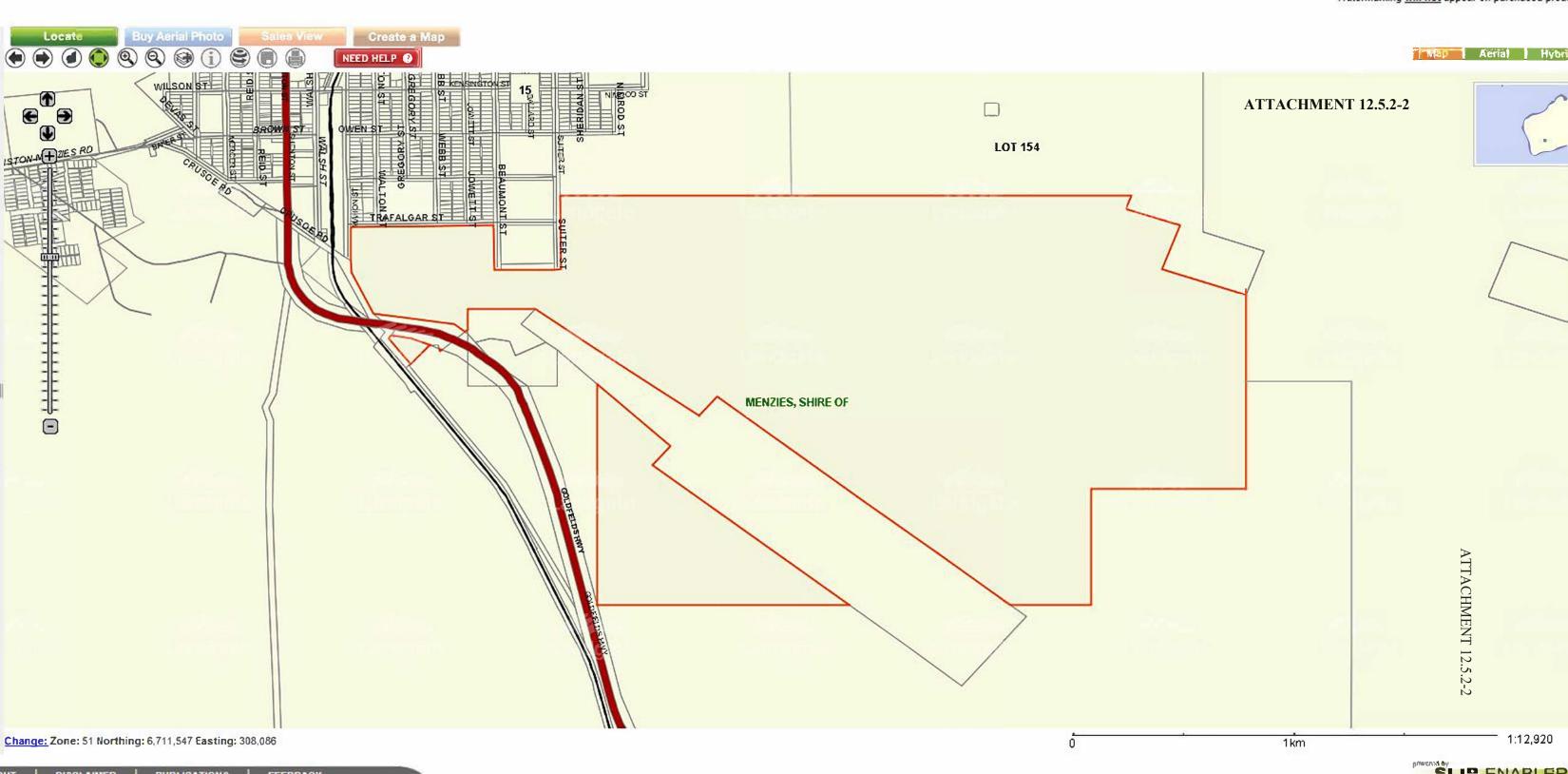




Government of Western Australia Department of Lands



The Department of Lands has a new Post Office Box. PO Box 1221 West Perth WA 6872. Please update your records accordingly. Thank you



629 Newcastle Street Leederville WA 6007

PO Box 100 Leederville WA 6902 T (08) 9420 2420 F (08) 9420 3626



Our Ref: Enquiries:

JT1 2001 05851 V02 Riva Willis Telephone: (08) 9420 2366

16 January 2017

Mr Matthew Brewer State Land Officer Department of Lands PO Box 1143 WEST PERTH WA 6872

Dear Mr Brewer

PORPOSED EXCISION OF PART RESERVE 5064 (LOT 125) SUITER ST, MENZIES -WATER CORPORATION TO THE SHIRE OF MENZIES

In July 2014, the CEO of Shire of Menzies contacted the Water Corporation expressing an interest in acquiring management over part Reserve 5064 (containing Menzies Dam No.2). Reserve 5064 is vested with the Water Corporation for the purpose of 'Water Supply' and comprises of two lots (124 & 125).

The Shire has been utilising Dam No.2 for several years (under a License Agreement) to facilitate irrigation of the town oval. The agreement entitles the Shire to transfer non-potable water stored in Dam No.1 to Dam No.2 via a pump. This pump arrangement and pipework is wholly operated and maintained by the Shire.

The Water Corporation advises that it has no objection to the transfer of part of Reserve 5064 to the Shire of Menzies, subject to the following requirements:

- 1) The 34.6ha portion of Reserve 5064 (as indicated on the attached plan) is to be excised and transferred to the Shire of Menzies on an "as-is" basis, and includes Dam No.2, all pipes, pumps and other infrastructure that already exists on the land.
- 2) All future responsibility for the transferred portion of land (including all associated infrastructure) is passed onto the Shire and the Water Corporation is removed as both Responsible Agency and Management body for the excised portion of the reserve.
- 3) A 5 metre easement is granted in favour of the Water Corporation to protect the water main located South West of Dam No.2 (as indicated on the attached plan).
- 4) WC is to remain as the Responsible Agency and retain Management Order status for the balance of Reserve 5064.
- 5) All costs associated with the subdivision (including surveying and establishment of the easement) are to be borne by the Shire of Menzies and confirmation of the boundary and areas is required.

The Water Corporation requests that the draft Deed of Easement and Deposited Plan be confirmed by Water Corporation prior to lodgement with Landgate.

Should the Department of Lands agree to this proposal, confirmation would be appreciated upon completion of the process.

I trust this letter has provided you with sufficient information for the Department of Lands to give early consideration to the proposal described above.

Please contact Riya Willis on 9420 2366 if you have any queries.

Kind regards

Brian Handcock

Manager

PROPERTY PORTFOLIO

cc: CEO - Shire of Menzies

Attachments.

- 1. Shire of Menzies Proposal
- 2. Shire of Menzies Letter to DOL
- 3. Reserve Diagram
- Statutory Declaration
 Duplicate Management Order (I444898)

Attachment 1 - Shire of Menzies Proposal



30th July 2014

Our ref: ADM260

JTI 2001 05851 V02 Your ref:

Ms Anne O'Hern **Procurement and Property** Water Corporation PO Box 100 Leederville WA 6007

Dear Anne

RE: DAM 2 ON RESERVE 5064

I refer to our previous correspondence regarding the acquisition of Dam No. 2 and some surrounding land being part of Reserve 5064 in the Shire of Menzies. The map you have supplied, showing which part of this reserve that the Water Corporation may be willing to re-vest with the Shire of Menzies is acceptable to us.

We would be eager to acquire his portion of land from you. I enclose a copy of the letter sent to the Department of Lands asking for the excision of this portion of the Reserve to us and a change to the purpose.

We understand that occasionally non potable water from Dam No: 1 is discharged to Dam No. 2 via a connecting pipe. The Shire of Menzies guarantee an indemnity in regards to this pipework.

The Shire of Menzies will also be responsible for all costs involved in this change of ownership.

Please contact me if you require any additional information.

Yours sincerely,

PETER CRAWFORD **Chief Executive Officer**



Attachment 2 - Shire of Menzies Letter to DOL



Our ref: ADM260 Your ref:

30th July 2014

Mr George Poppas Acting Team Leader Goldfields Esperance and Wheatbelt Area Department of Lands Level 11, 140 William Street Perth WA 6000

Dear George,

RE: WATER CORPORATION DAM NO. 2 ON RESERVE 5064

The Shire of Menzles has been corresponding with Anne O'Hern from the Property and Procurement branch of the Water Corporation with a view to acquiring what the Water Corporation refer to as Dam No: 2 and some surrounding land which is a portion of Reserve 5064.

Should this be acceptable to the Water Corporation, the Shire of Menzles would like this portion of the reserve to be excised from Reserve 5064 and vested with the Shire of Menzles and the purpose be changed to Municipal Purposes,

I have enclosed some maps of the area which were supplied to us by the Water Corporation.

The Shire of Menzies will be responsible for all costs associated with this excision.

Please don't hesitate to contact Mrs Carol McAllan If you require any additional information.

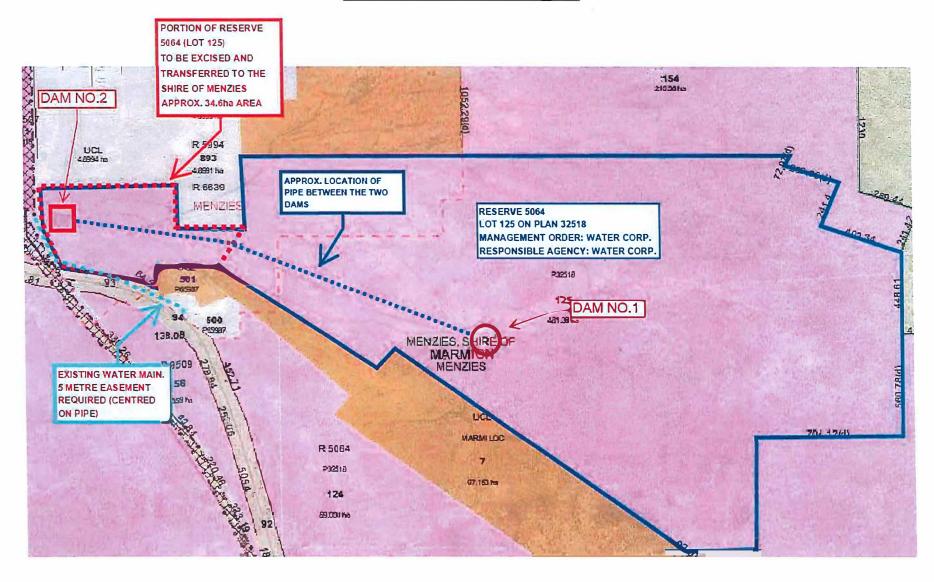
Yours sincerely,

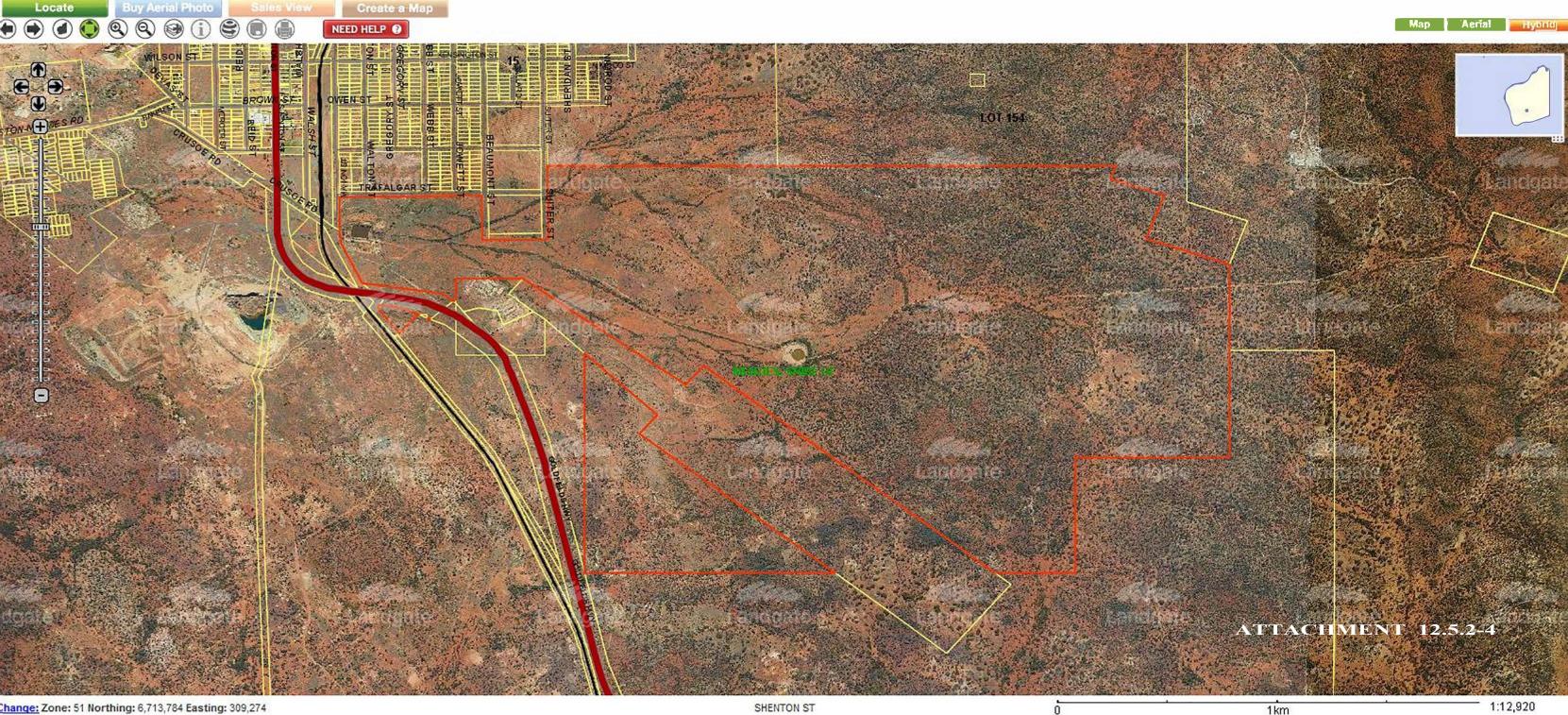
PETER CRAWFORD Chief Executive Officer

Lot 124 Shenton Street, Menzies WA Phone: 08 9024 2041 Fax: 08 9024 2110 Emeil: admin@menzies.wa.gov.au



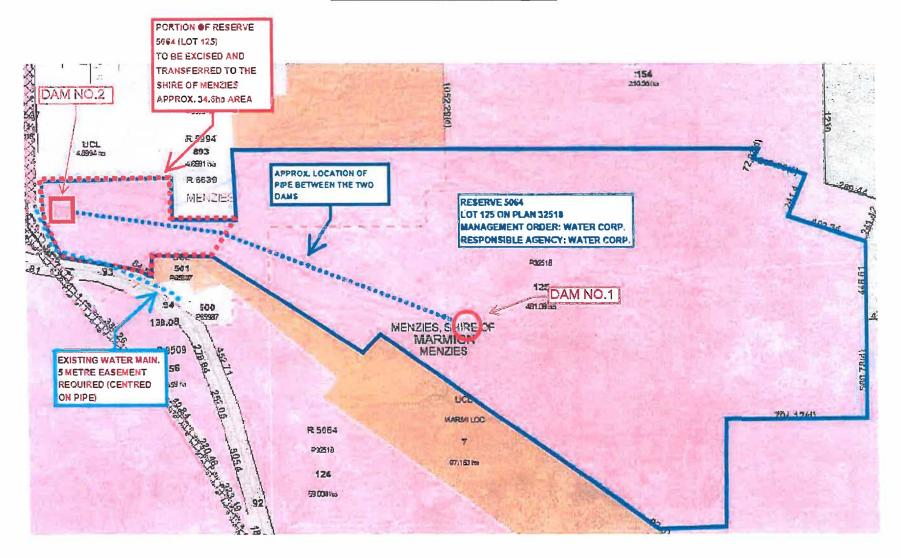
Attachment 3 - Reserve Diagram





ATTACHMENT 12.5.2-5

Attachment 3 - Reserve Diagram



12.5.3 Western Australian Local Government Convention 2017

LOCATION: N/A

APPLICANT: N/A

DOCUMENT REF: EDM 058

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: The Author has no interest to disclose

DATE: 10 May 2017

AUTHOR: Rhonda Evans, Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: 12.5.3-1 Information Brochure 12.5.3-2 Registration Form

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No.1210

Moved: Cr Tucker Seconded: Cr Dwyer

That Council:

- Approve the attendance of Cr Dwyer, Cr Mazza, Cr Tucker, Cr Mader, Cr Lee, Cr Baird, Cr Hansen and the Chief Executive Officer and their partners at the 2017 WA Local Government Convention from Wednesday 2 August 2017 to Friday 4 August 2017;
- 2 Authorise the Chief Executive Officer to approve of the travel arrangements for the attendees and their partners to attend the WA Local Government Convention;
- 3 Approve accommodation arrangements for the attendees and partners attending the WA Local Government Convention;
- 4 Nominates Cr Dwyer as voting delegate to the WALGA Annual General meeting and Cr Lee be nominated as second voting delegate to the WALGA Annual General Meeting with Cr Tucker as their proxy delegate.

Carried 6/0

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

- Approve the attendance of Cr Dwyer, Cr Mazza, Cr Tucker, Cr Mader, Cr Lee, Cr Baird, Cr Hansen and the Chief Executive Officer and their partners at the 2017 WA Local Government Convention from Wednesday 2 August 2017 to Friday 4 August 2017;
- Authorise the Chief Executive Officer to approve of the travel arrangements for the attendees and their partners to attend the WA Local Government Convention;
- Approve accommodation arrangements for the attendees and partners attending the WA Local Government Convention;

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting	g of Council	held in the	Shire	$of\ Menzies$	Council	Chambers
	on Thursda	v 25 May 2	017			

4	<u>e</u>	_ as voting delegate to the WALGA Annual Generalbe nominated as second voting delegate to the gravith Croa their proved delegate.	ıe
	TING REQUIREMENTS: SRIEF:	ng with Cr as their proxy delegate. Simple Majority	

For Council to consider the attendance of Members at the WA Local Government Convention in August 2017.

RELEVANT TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

Active civic leadership achieved

- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.
- Maintain sustainability through our leadership, our regional and government partnerships and ensure we make informed resource decisions for our community good.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995

- Section 2.7(2) Provides that Council is to oversee the allocation of local government finances and resources and to determine the local government policies; and,
- Section 3.1 Provides that the general function of the local government is to provide for the good government of persons in its district.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 3.2 – Conferences, Meetings and Trainings applies in this instance

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Provision for attendance at such meetings have been allowed in the Annual Budget

RISK ASSESSMENTS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

Each year, the Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) holds a convention at which most local governments in WA have representatives attend on their behalf.

This year, the convention is being held from Wednesday 2 August to Friday 4 August inclusive. Council is being asked to nominate Members to attend this convention and to also appoint voting delegates and proxies amongst those attending Members to vote at the WALGA Annual General Meeting.

COMMENT:

The program for this year's convention is themed "Members First" and the opening Keynote speaker is Dr Ernesto Sirolli one of the world's leading authorities on local economic development. The major benefits from attending the convention is the information and experience gained from networking with Members from other local governments.

Accommodation will be reserved. Airfares will be provided by the Shire or the Member may take their own vehicle and receive reimbursement for mileage.

There is a program for Members' partners to participate in whilst the Member is at the convention. There is also the opportunity for Councillors to attend professional development sessions (*see programme attached*).

2017 WA Local Government Convention



PRESENTED BY

WALGA

FOUNDING CORPORATE PARTNER



Event partners





Founding Corporate Partner

LGIS is proud to partner with WALGA at the WA Local Government Convention. We understand the importance of this major annual event and the exceptional opportunities it delivers for the WA Local Government sector.

LGIS ensures the long term protection of Western Australian Local Government through a memberowned industry based self-insurance scheme. Local Governments across WA combine their resources to self-insure their property, civil liability exposures, bushfire volunteer personal accident, workers compensation, and bulk purchase external insurance for excess coverage. With this, risk management underpins the success of the Scheme, good governance as well as ensuring a safer workplace and community. A comprehensive risk management support program tailored to the individual needs of the sector is provided as a complimentary benefit of LGIS membership.

The local LGIS team look forward to meeting with you at the Convention to talk about how we might be able to support the WA Local Government sector in delivering services and protecting communities; with a range of protection solutions that go beyond insurance.



Principal Sponsor

Civic Legal is pleased to be the Principal Sponsor of the WALGA Convention once again, continuing our commitment to the WA Local Government sector. When you work with us, you will receive clear advice and strong representation. We are responsive and easy to work with. Our lawyers regularly deal with the latest and most confusing issues that face Local Governments, so they are equipped to assist you with whatever legal problem your Local Government may face. Whether you need to comply with the disclosure regime on gifts and travel contributions, determine which industrial relations scheme your Local Government fits into or simply manage day-to-day issues, we have the capability to assist. Come past our booth during Convention to ask us any of your burning questions, or just to say hello!

Supporting Sponsors





Convention Supporter





An invitation

It is again my pleasure to invite all Elected Members, CEOs and Senior Managers to attend the 2017 WA Local Government Convention, scheduled for Wednesday, 2 to Friday, 4 August at the Perth Convention & Exhibition Centre (PCEC).

Themed Members First, the program reflects WALGA's fresh perspective on how to better understand and respond to the needs of Local Government by focusing on improving Member engagement and service. We have a renewed emphasis on practical sessions and this year's program incorporates three concurrent sessions covering topics such as Emergency Management, community engagement, waste and recycling, and implications of the new NDIS, to name a few. There is also an opportunity to participate in field trips to view the new Perth Stadium and visit the Cockburn ARC, the City of Cockburn's new major recreation and aquatic centre, as well as the City of Stirling's Balcatta Recycling Centre.

WALGA's annual Convention provides an outstanding opportunity to explore Local Government issues, share experiences, and exchange views and ideas to take back to your Council. The event gets underway with WALGA's AGM, followed by two days of plenary and concurrent sessions. Known as a community iron man and one of the world's leading authorities on local economic development, Ernesto Sirolli will open the conference and also lead one of our many concurrent sessions. Other keynote speakers include Stephen Yarwood, former Lord Mayor of the City of Adelaide and Urban Futurist at city2050, and Idris Mootee, a highly acclaimed strategic innovation expert who provides counsel to CEOs and management boards on critical matters in strategy and innovation. The conference will close with the annual Gala Dinner and I'm thrilled to announce Australian comedian Dave Hughes as the After-Dinner Entertainment.



A significant contingent of industry suppliers will make up the trade exhibition to show off their latest offerings to the Local Government sector. I encourage you to take this once a year opportunity to meet with these valuable suppliers and be updated on what is currently available.

I would like to express appreciation for the valuable support provided by the Convention Founding Partner LGIS and Principal Sponsor Civic Legal. I also wish to thank our Supporting Sponsors, RAC and Synergy, as well as the City of Perth for their continuing support for the popular Banners in the Terrace competition.

I look forward to seeing you in August.

President



About the event

Who should attend?

The WA Local Government Convention and Trade Exhibition is presented specifically for those engaged in the Local Government sector.

The conference sessions aim to support and inform Mayors, Presidents, Elected Members and Chief Executive Officers. Additional attendance by General Managers, Directors and other senior managers is also highly recommended. Available options include full conference participation and daily registration.

Optional breakfasts

Thursday, 3 August

Australian Local Government Women's Association (ALGWA) AGM and Breakfast (\$55pp)

Friday, 4 August

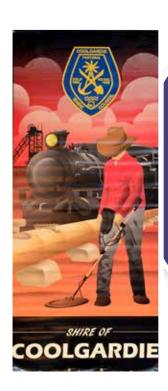
Convention Breakfast with Matthew Pavlich (\$88pp)

Social activities

The Partner Program offers an interesting range of options for accompanying guests, including a full day tour of the Ferguson Valley post-Convention. Social networking functions include the Opening Welcome Reception, Sundowner and the closing Gala Dinner on Friday evening.

Elected Member training

To facilitate progress with the Elected Member Development Program, a number of modules are again being offered prior to the Convention, as well as after the Convention. Full details are enclosed in a separate flyer - enquiries to training@walga.asn.au



Banners in the terrace

2016 Overall Winner -Shire of Coolgardie

Take some time to view the outstanding display of this year's creative entries in the Banners in the Terrace competition flying high along St Georges and Adelaide Terraces between Sunday, 23 July and Saturday 5, August.

The program

Tuesday, 1 August

3.30pm - 5.30pmMayors and Presidents' Forum (PCEC)

5.30 pm - 7.00 pmMayors and Presidents' Reception

Wednesday, 2 August

10.00am Delegate Service Desk open for Convention Registration

(PCEC Level 2)

12.00pm – 1.00pm Luncheon for 2017 WALGA Honours Recipients

WALGA Annual General Meeting 1.30pm – 5.30pm

(includes presentation of Honours Awards)

5.30pm - 7.00pm**Convention Opening Welcome Reception**

> A welcoming space to network your way through an evening of food, beverages, music and friendly conversation. Included in Full Delegate Registration.

Thursday, 3 August

7.00am Delegate Service Desk open for Registration

(PCEC Level 2)

7.00am - 8.30am ALGWA (WA) AGM and Breakfast.

Register online via Delegate Registration. Other enquiries to Cr Janet Davidson OAM JP,

City of Perth - M: 0417 974 936 or janetdavidsonjp@hotmail.com

8.00am - 8.45am Light Breakfast in the Trade Pavilions for Delegates

An opportunity to catch up with Exhibitors and each other over a croissant

and glass of orange juice.

9.00am There is no geography to intelligence and there is no

geography to passion - Opening Keynote Address from

Dr Ernesto Sirolli

"The future of every community lies in capturing the passion, energy

and imagination of its own people." - Dr Ernesto Sirolli

Dr Ernesto Sirolli is a community iron man and one of the world's leading authorities on local economic development. He began working in International Aid in Africa in 1971 and has since worked globally in projects to promote local entrepreneurship and local self-determination. One of Ernesto's early projects was in Esperance in 1985, where he pioneered a unique economic development approach based on harnessing the passion, determination, intelligence, and resourcefulness of the local people. This locally managed resource has been in operation for over 30 years.

Ernesto will explore how to transform economic fortunes in communities through a person-centered approach to economic development. That is, how can positive change be affected in communities through harnessing the power and innovation of entrepreneurs already living in those very communities.

Ernesto Sirolli, Founder of the Sirolli Institute





10.30am - 11.15am Refreshments

11.15am Session 2 Concurrent sessions

All delegates will be asked to indicate session preference when registering to assist with venue planning.

Community Enterprise Facilitation®

Enterprise Facilitation® aims to promote local economic growth by providing support to local entrepreneurs from within a community by nurturing the resourcefulness of its people. Convinced that the future of every community lies in capturing the passion, intelligence, imagination and resources of its people, Ernesto Sirolli developed Enterprise Facilitation® as a person-centered approach to local economic development.

This session will explore how Enterprise Facilitation® applies to your community by demonstrating that the provision of caring, competent, dedicated advice and support to entrepreneurs is as important as the development of physical infrastructures to the development of a stable and prosperous economy.

Engaging Young People in Local Communities

Engaging with youth goes beyond giving young people a voice, it is about ensuring young people are valued and that their contribution is respected, considered and acted upon. Meaningful youth engagement is a partnership where together, a genuine sense of ownership of decision-making and vision sharing is built.

Technology is changing the way we communicate. This session explores contemporary options and opportunities for involving young people in the affairs of Local Government and their community.

Innovation in Local Government

Local Government is increasingly being tasked with solving very complex problems. RDA Perth has hosted a unique forum to start the conversation around innovation in Local Government and what technologies might be utilised to assist with many of the day to day activities that Local Government undertakes for their communities. Following the forum the ideas identified are being developed by a group of entrepreneurs, innovators and technologists to develop 'outside-the-box' solutions. These approaches will be presented at this concurrent session.

Field Trip: Cockburn ARC

Cockburn ARC is the City of Cockburn's major recreation and aquatic centre at Cockburn Central West. It is one of the largest developments of its kind in Australia, providing state-of-the-art aquatic and recreation facilities and the new home of the Fremantle Football Club.

1.00pm - 2.00pm Lunch



2.00pm

Session 3 Concurrent sessions

All delegates will be asked to indicate session preference when registering to assist with venue planning.

A Taste of Waste

Waste management is one of the most important and highly rated services that Local Government provides. To whet your appetite for waste, this session will provide you with a 'taste' of each of the different service types, from kerbside recycling, to verge collections, all the way to rural landfills. You will have the opportunity to hear about some of the funding available and Better Practice approaches being put in place by the Waste Authority, and the Department of Environment Regulation will provide an update on their Regulatory Reform process, including the highly anticipated Environmental Standard: Rural landfills.

The session will conclude with the opportunity to ask questions and discuss the different services, funding and regulatory developments with our engaging and knowledgeable speakers.

Engaged and Empowered Citizens

Engaged and empowered citizens generate optimism about the future. They produce good decisions to meet tough community challenges and contribute to economic and cultural vitality. This session will explore how a civic engagement approach to decision making can lead to innovation and deliver better results to your communities. It will also outline how to improve engagement with your community and highlight community participatory models that are being used across Australia and overseas to improve the inclusiveness and liveability of local communities.

Innovative Infrastructure

Local Government roads and infrastructure assets may look very different in the future. Emerging technologies are offering innovative opportunities to assist Local Governments and their communities realise significant benefits and efficiencies when it comes to planning, building, operating and maintaining key infrastructure.

This session will provide an insight into the ways ground-breaking technologies can be applied to roads, bridges, street lighting and other infrastructure. It will encourage different thinking as to how a Local Government can meet the demands of modern communities.

Field Trip: Perth Stadium I

An exclusive opportunity for twenty (20) Full Delegates to enjoy a behind the scenes tour of the Stadium structure including a sneak peek of the team facilities and premium product areas plus a close-up view of the surrounding Stadium Park.

Tour attendees will hear about the fan-first initiatives, including the state-of-the-art Stadium technology being installed in the venue, have the opportunity to sit in seats, view the artwork surrounding the Stadium and in the surrounding Park, plus see the latest progress on the new Swan River Pedestrian Bridge and Perth Stadium Station.

Please refer to the end of the Program for more information on this Field Trip.



3.45pm - 4.30pm

Refreshments

4.30pm



Session 4 What The Future Holds

How many times have you thought you were in control and then something new hits the scene and turns everything on its head? All the rules you thought you had learned about the world are no longer true and you struggle to understand where you fit. Urban Futurist and former Mayor of Adelaide Stephen Yarwood understands disruption and will help you to recognise it and use it to your advantage. It's not a new thing - you've lived with it all your life. Stephen will present examples of disruption at work in the recent past, reveal what technologies are currently unfolding that will change the way we live and work, and point to the things that will shape the long term future of our communities and society at large.

Stephen Yarwood, Urban Futurist at city2050 & Former Lord Mayor of the City of Adelaide

Stephen Yarwood appears by arrangement with ICMI

5.30pm - 7.00pm

Sundowner in the Trade Pavilions

Relax and meet your fellow delegates while enjoying a selection of beer, wine, soft drinks and a variety of finger food. The Sundowner is included in your Full Delegate Registration or Day Delegate Registration.

* Please be aware that the Mayors and Presidents' Reception usually held on Thursday evening will now be held on Tuesday, 1 August at the PCEC, following the Mayors and Presidents' Forum.

FRIDAY, 4 AUGUST

7.00am

Delegate Service Desk open

7.30am - 8.45am

Convention Breakfast with Matthew Pavlich

A super athlete and Fremantle's most decorated player in its 18-year history, Matthew Pavlich was Captain of the Fremantle Dockers for nine years and six time All Australian. Retiring in 2016, Pavlich is the Dockers' career leader in games played and goals scored, and led Fremantle to the club's first Grand Final appearance. Pavlich speaks about the game of AFL with insightful stories demonstrating what it means to him to put 'Members First'.

Matthew Pavlich appears by arrangement with TLA Australia

9.00am

9.15am



Banners in the Terrace Awards

Session 5 The State Of Play

A conversation around the inside of Australian politics - both Federal and State from two master commentators exploring what it all means for the many and varied issues facing Australians today.

Liam Bartlett, 60 Minutes reporter, award winning broadcaster and journalist

Paul Murray, Former Editor of The West Australian, broadcaster, award winning journalist

Liam Bartlett and Paul Murray appear by arrangement with Cheri Gardiner & Associates

10.15am - 11.00am Refreshments



11.00am

Session 6 Concurrent sessions

All delegates will be asked to indicate session preference when registering to assist with venue planning.

Funding, More Funding and a Fire Service

The Special Inquiry into the Waroona Fire made a number of recommendations that have the potential to change the Emergency Management landscape. The previous State Government had accepted all of the recommendations and in 2017, the Local Government sector has been engaged on a number of fronts: in the development of a submission to the independent review of the Emergency Services Levy (ESL); as a member of an interagency working group to tackle the long standing issues associated with the Western Australian Natural Disaster Relief and Recovery Arrangements (WANDRRA); and as a stakeholder with a vested interest in the possible creation of a rural fire service. This year is all about funding, more funding and a possible new fire service.

These three bodies of work are fundamental to the way in which the Emergency Management arrangements operate and have implications on the current roles and responsibilities of Local Government. This session will provide an opportunity for you to hear from some of those leading these projects. You will be provided with an update on the status of the projects, likely impacts on the sector and opportunities for engagement. A panel discussion based on your questions from the floor will allow you to ask those burning questions on these critical issues.



The Federal Government is introducing the National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS) in July 2017. The \$22 billion scheme is the biggest social policy program since Medicare but unlike other states and territories, which will operate under a centralised system, the WA NDIS will be locally-administered and run by the State Government through the Disability Services Commission. There is an expectation that Local Government will understand, respond to and support the new self-service system being introduced.

Local Government has a responsibility under the WA Disability Services Act 2003 to make provision for services and infrastructure that support people with disabilities to participate Disability Access and Inclusion plans (DAIPs). This session will explore the new scheme, the role of Local Government and what it means for your communities.

Welcome to the Community

Did you know nearly 30 per cent of Western Australians are born overseas? Today, WA is the state with the highest proportion of migrants in its resident population, with around one in three people born overseas. And did you also know, WA also has the fastest growing population of all the States and Territories?

Thriving communities which support the diversity of people's different backgrounds and their circumstances are appreciated and positively valued. In this context Local Government needs to be adaptive and ready to deliver policy and services which support community cohesion and promote trust. This session will explore how Local Government can encourage and foster welcoming communities.





An exclusive opportunity for twenty (20) Full Delegates to enjoy a behind the scenes tour of the Stadium structure including a sneak peek of the team facilities and premium product areas plus a close-up view of the surrounding Stadium Park.

Tour attendees will hear about the fan-first initiatives, including the state-of-theart Stadium technology being installed in the venue, have the opportunity to sit in seats, view the artwork surrounding the Stadium and in the surrounding Park, plus see the latest progress on the new Swan River Pedestrian Bridge and Perth Stadium Station.

Please refer to the end of the Program for more information on this Field Trip.

Field Trip: Balcatta Recycling Centre

This is your opportunity to join an exclusive tour of the newly refurbished City of Stirling Balcatta Recycling Centre. The Recycling Centre is home to a fantastic 'Tip Shop' which, after extensive renovations, now boasts an on-site café. The Tip Shop is operated in partnership with Workpower, who offer employment for people with and without disabilities. The Recycling Centre also hosts a Household Hazardous Waste Facility, a free recycled materials and goods drop off and a modern transfer station.

12.45pm - 1.45pm

Lunch

1.45pm

Session 7 **Design Thinking**

Idris Mootee is a highly acclaimed strategic innovation expert with a long history of working as an advisor to top executives of Fortune 500 companies. Recognising that many organisations understand the importance of innovation but fall short when it comes to execution, Idris partners with global clients across sectors to identify and implement strategic innovation processes, address critical challenges in innovation program design, and develop new-game strategies.

Idris Mootee, CEO, Idea Couture

Idris Mootee appears by arrangement with Saxton Speakers Bureau

Official Close of the 2017 Local Government Convention

3.00pm - 3.30pm

Refreshments

7.00pm – 11.30pm

Pre-Dinner Drinks and Gala Dinner, PCEC BelleVue Ballroom

Put aside business for the night and enjoy a three-course meal, beverages, dancing, and an after-dinner laugh by Australian comedian, Dave Hughes.

Perth Stadium Field Trip -**Important Information**

Due to the considerable interest anticipated and limited space, registration on this tour will be conducted using a ballot system. Following the close of registration on Tuesday, 4 July, all Councils with at least one Full Delegate who have registered interest in attending one of the two offered Perth Stadium Field Trips, will be placed into a draw. The first forty (40) Councils drawn will be notified and asked to nominate one representative to participate in the tour. It will be up to individual Councils on how they decide on the representative.

If you're interested in participating in this tour, please consider the below conditions before submitting your registration.

- To allow enough time for the tour, attendees may be required to depart during the preceding refreshment break
- The Perth Stadium is a construction site and for safety reasons wheelchairs or prams are not permitted. All tour attendees must be of reasonable fitness and able to walk around the site unaided.
- Attendees must attend a site safety induction, complete the Multiplex Site Induction Form and wear the supplied Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) before the tour takes place.
- All attendees are required to wear long sleeves and long pants. Hard hats, high visibility vests and steel capped safety boots can be provided.
- · Attendees of each site tour will not be permitted to take photos or video whilst on the tour.

Please note that those interested in joining this tour will be asked to indicate a second preference when registering as a Delegate, should they not be successful during the ballot process.





Partner activities

Registration required for all activities - prices include GST

Wednesday, 2 August

Opening Welcome Reception \$60

5.30pm - 7.00pm

Thursday, 3 August

Light Breakfast in the Trade Exhibition \$30

8.00am - 8.45am

Channel 9 Studios 10.00am - 12.30pm

Take advantage of this opportunity to get a behind-the-scenes look of the most advanced news studio in the Southern Hemisphere. This Nine News Perth tour will give you a greater understanding of how live television is brought to life from start to finish. It includes a peek into the director's control room, edit suites, news room, makeup and wardrobe and the two studios. There may even be chance to get behind the desk and read the latest breaking news!

Channel Nine has given permission for participants to video and take photos whilst on this tour.

Includes: Channel 9 tour and morning tea **\$60** (minimum 10 – maximum 20)

Ten Pin Bowling 11.15am - 2.30pm

Let the good times roll at an authentic retro ten pin bowling alley where the sixties come alive. Here is a chance to show off all those fancy moves.

Includes: Two games, shoe hire, lunch and transfers **\$95** (minimum 10 – maximum 20)

High Tea at Elizabeth Quay 1.30pm - 4.00pm

Join us for us for a walk of discovery around Perth's Elizabeth Quay together with the stories behind the history of the area and the works of art. A delectable high tea will follow at an iconic restaurant overlooking the city waters.

Includes: High Tea (including loose leaf tea and a glass of bubbles) and a guided tour of Elizabeth Quay **\$95** (minimum 10 – maximum 20)

Sundowner in the Trade Exhibition \$60

5.30pm - 7.00pm

* Please be aware that the Mayors and Presidents' Reception usually held on Thursday evening will now be held on Tuesday, 1 August at the PCEC, following the Mayors and Presidents' Forum.

Friday, 4 August

Breakfast with Matthew Paylich (at the PCEC) \$88

7.30am - 8.45am

Photography Walking Tour 8.00am - 12.00pm

Do you know the Rule of Thirds? Discover the answer on this snapshot photo walking tour. Professional photographer Rob Miller will teach you how to capture the right photo on your smart phones and digital cameras.

Please remember to bring your smart phone, digital camera and walking shoes.

Includes: Photographer and morning tea **\$120** (minimum 10 – maximum 20)

Guildford Walk

9.00am - 3.00pm

Step back in time on this trip to Guildford, the third settlement of the Swan River Colony. The first stop is a visit to Guildford Grammar School, including a guided tour of the historic Guildford Grammar chapel, a look at the "half safe vehicle" and morning tea in the school Dining Hall. It's then on to the National Heritage Precinct of Guildford where a member of the Guildford Historical Society will be our guide.

Weather permitting a leisurely picnic lunch will be held down by the river at Fisherman's Wharf, and there will be some free time at the end of the tour to wander along the James Street precinct to check out the quirky shops.

Includes: Coach transport, morning tea, lunch, Guildford Grammar guide, Guildford Historical Society guide **\$150** (minimum 10 – maximum 22)

Pucker Up: The Lip Lab 9.30am - 1.00pm

Create your own signature lipstick. Do this by selecting your base, colour, flavour, and additive (lip plumper, spf or anti-oxidant). This is a fun workshop for the ladies and to be able to wear their signature lipstick to the Gala Dinner and be able to say "I made it".

Includes: Lipstick workshop and morning tea **\$110** (minimum 10 – maximum 30)

Foraging for Food in Kings Park 1.30pm - 3.30pm

The bush was the Noongar people's supermarket. It provided everything they needed, including edible bush tucker plants and important bush medicines for healing minor ailments. On this tour you will see bush tucker and medicinal plants in their natural environment, and gain a full understanding about the Noongar Six Seasons. A delicious afternoon tea infused with traditional herbs and spices is provided to add further to your cultural experience.

Includes: Bush Tucker walk and talk, and afternoon tea **\$65** (minimum 15 – maximum 25)

Convention Gala Dinner (at the PCEC) 7.00pm - 11.30pm

\$120 for partners of Full Delegates and Life Members \$190 for all other guests

Saturday, 5 August

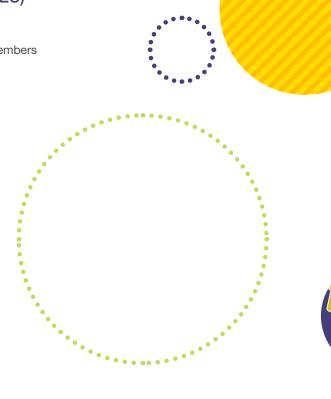
An additional option for Delegates and Partners.

Ferguson Valley Tour 8.15am - 4.30pm

Shhh... this is the one to discover a little known destination within a couple of hours of Perth. After leaving the Convention Centre it's all aboard the Australind Train to Brunswick Junction where we will be met by a local coach company for the scenic drive around the Ferguson Valley. This is a hidden valley nestled in the lush rolling countryside with some funky wineries and breweries, one of which will be our lunch stop. If we are lucky we might see a gnome or two before heading back to the city by coach.

Includes: Australind train and comfortable coach transport, morning tea, lunch, middy size cider/beer tasting, and accompanying guide

\$210 (minimum 15 – maximum 32)





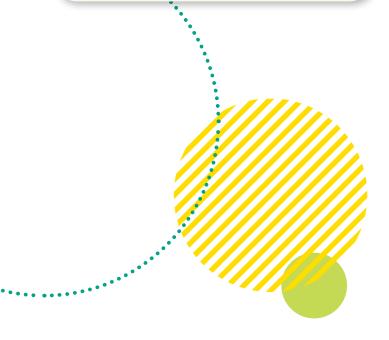
General information

ONLINE CONVENTION REGISTRATIONS a simple process.

Visit www.walga.asn.au/LGC17 - then go to the Registration tab to complete your registration online.

Full Delegate fees cover the daily conference program, lunches and refreshments the Opening Reception on Wednesday, 2 August and the Sundowner on Thursday, 3 August.

The Convention Breakfast on Friday morning and Convention Gala Dinner on Friday evening are optional, and a ticket fee applies.



Convention fees

Prices are per person and are all inclusive of GST. Deadline for all Registrations is Tuesday, 4 July 2017

Convention Registration

Full Delegate \$1,475

WALGA Life Members Complimentary

Day Delegate Registration

Day: Thursday, 4 August \$780

(includes Sundowner)

Day: Friday, 5 August \$725

Optional Extras

Gala Dinner

Full Delegate & Partner	\$120 each
WALGA Life Member & Partner	\$120 each
Gala Dinner Only	\$190 each

Breakfast

ALGWA Breakfast (Thursday)	\$55
Convention Breakfast	

\$88 with Matthew Pavlich (Friday)

Partners/Guests

Opening Reception (Wednesday)	\$60
Sundowner (Thursday)	\$60
Lunch (Thursday)	\$50
Lunch (Friday)	\$50
D . T	

Partner Tours Individual tour fees as listed

Please contact WALGA for more information should your partner like to attend a particular conference session.

Elected Member Professional Development

- see enclosed leaflet for details.

Changes to your registration

You can modify your online booking at any time before the close of registrations by using the link provided in your confirmation email. Once you have completed your registration, a tax invoice with a confirmation number will be emailed to you. Click on the link and enter your Confirmation Number to make any changes or additions to your reservation.

Registration cancellations must be advised in writing prior to the deadline date of Tuesday, 4 July 2017. Thereafter full fees are payable. Alternatively, a registration may be transferred to another member of the Council.

Special requirements

Special dietary requirements, mobility or any other special needs should be indicated when registering - WALGA will use its best endeavours to meet these requests.

Accommodation

Hotel information and booking forms are available at www.walga.asn.au. Reservations are to be made direct with hotel. Please note that city hotels have limited guest parking so clarify these arrangements when booking.

Inter-venue transfers

A limited service will be provided between CBD hotels and the PCEC for the Gala Dinner on Friday evening. The limited transfer schedule will be displayed at the Delegate Service Desk.

The convenient, free and frequent bus services operating within the CBD are recommended for transfers between city hotels and the PCEC - for detailed information on these services go to www.transperth.wa.gov.au - and hotel staff can offer some local advice to guests.

PCEC parking

For those requiring daily parking, WALGA can arrange for a multi-entry (24 hour access) parking space in the underground car park at the PCEC at a daily cost of \$39. Parking space requests must be indicated on the registration form - please note the non-extendable deadline for these requests is Tuesday, 4 July 2017.







For further information, please contact:

Ulla Wolter, Marketing and Events Officer
ONE70 LV1, 170 Railway Parade, West Leederville WA 6007
T (08) 9213 2043 | F (08) 9213 2077 | E registration@walga.asn.au
www.walga.asn.au

PRESENTED BY



FOUNDING CORPORATE PARTNER



GREEN + CLEAN ENERGY PRIM ISO 14001, FSC® & Green Stam level 3 certified. 130kw of solar power, 99% of waste recycled & environmentally friendly inks.





2017 WA Local Government Convention CONVENTION REGISTRATION

Members first

Title	First Name	Last Name	e
Position	Council/Organisation _		
Telephone Email for Convention communications			
Dietary/other special req	uirements		
Preferred name/title for r	name badge (if different from above)		
Accompanying Partner	/Guest		
Title	First Name	Last Name	e
Dietary/other special req	uirements		
Please reserve a 24-hou	r multi-entry parking ticket at Perth Conver	ntion & Exhibition Cer	ntre a day at \$39 a day (if required
☐ Tuesday ☐ Wednes	day 🗖 Thursday 🗖 Friday 🗖 Saturday	Parking Sub-total: _	
DELEGATE RE	GISTRATION (deadline Tue	sday, 4 July 2	017)
☐ Full Delegate Registra	ation	\$1,475	
☐ Life Member/WALGA	Guest	Complimentary	
☐ Thursday Day Delegat	te Registration	\$780	
☐ Friday Day Delegate Registration		\$725	
WEDNESDAY,	2 AUGUST	Delegate	Partner/Guest
☐ YES ☐ NO Attending	Annual General Meeting		
OPENING WELCOME F	RECEPTION (Included for Full Delegates/Life	Members)	
Partner joining the Co	nvention Delegates		\$60
☐ AGM Delegate only be	ut will attend Opening Welcome Reception	\$60	
	Wednesday Sub-total	\$	\$
THURSDAY, 3	AUGUST	Delegate	Partner/Guest
☐ ALGWA (WA) Breakfa:	st/AGM	\$55	\$55
☐ Light Breakfast in the	Trade Exhibition		\$30
CONCURRENT SESSIO	DNS (11.15AM-1.00PM)		
ALL Delegates to SEI	LECT one preferred Concurrent Session		
☐ Community Enterp	rise Facilitation		
☐ Engaging Young Pe	eople in Local Communities		
☐ Innovation in Local	Government		
☐ Field Trip: Cockbur	n ARC		
LUNCH (Included for De	elegates)		
☐ Partner joining the	Convention Delegates		\$50

CONCURRENT SESSIONS (2.00pm-3.45pm)	Delegate	Partner/Guest
ALL Delegates to SELECT one preferred Concurrent Session		
☐ A Taste of Waste		
☐ Building Community Inclusion		
☐ Innovative Infrastructure		
Please indicate below if you are interested in attending the fieldtrip to limited space, registration on this tour will be conducted using a ballot system. Please indicate a second preference above, should you not be successful.	stem. Detailed information is out	
☐ Field Trip: Perth Stadium 1*	in during the ballot process.	
SUNDOWNER (Included for Delegates/Life Members)		
□ Partner/other Guest		\$60
PARTNER PROGRAM (Please select from the following)		400
☐ Channel 9 Studios		\$60
☐ Ten Pin Bowling		\$95
☐ High Tea at Elizabeth Quay		\$95
Thursday Sub-total	\$	\$
FRIDAY, 4 AUGUST	Delegate	Partner/Guest
□ CONVENTION BREAKFAST WITH MATTHEW PAVLICH	\$88	\$88
LUNCH (Included for Delegates/Life Members)		
☐ Partner joining a Convention Delegate		\$50
CONCURRENT SESSION		
ALL Delegates to SELECT one preferred Concurrent Session		
☐ Funding, More Funding and a Fire Service		
☐ Delivering Change with the NDIS		
☐ Welcome to the Community		
☐ Field Trip: Balcatta Recycling Centre		
Please indicate below if you are interested in attending the fieldtrip to limited space, registration on this tour will be conducted using a ballot sys		
Please indicate a second preference above, should you not be successfu	ul during the ballot process.	
☐ Field Trip: Perth Stadium II*		
CONVENTION GALA DINNER		
☐ Delegate ☐ Life Member ☐ Partner	\$120	\$120
Number of tickets @ \$120		
Guest name/s:		
Guest special dietary/other requirements:		
☐ Other Guests (Those who are not Full Delegates, Life Mem	bers or Partners of Full De	legates/ Life Members)
Number of tickets @ \$190		
Guest name:		
Guest name:		
Guest special dietary/other requirements:		
Please indicate seating preference: Random Same C	ouncil 🛭 Other	

PARTNER PROGRAM			
☐ Photography Walking Tour			\$120
☐ Guildford Walk			\$150
☐ Pucker Up: The Lip Lab			\$110
☐ Foraging for Food in Kings Park			\$65
	Friday Sub-total	\$	\$
SATURDAY, 5 AUGUST		Delegate	Partner/Guest
POST-CONVENTION SOCIAL OPTION FO	R DELEGATES AND PAI	RTNERS	
☐ Ferguson Valley Tour		\$210	\$210
	Saturday Sub-total	\$	\$
REGISTRATION PAYMENT	(IPlease subtotal each	day)	
		Delegate	Partner
Parking	Sub-total	\$	\$
Wednesday, 2 August	Sub-total	\$	\$
Thursday, 3 August	Sub-total	\$	\$
Friday, 4 August	Sub-total	\$	\$
Saturday, 5 August	Sub-total	\$	\$
Total Payable (all	prices include GST)	\$	\$
This is NOT a tax invoice. Invoices will be issued once registration has been confirmed.			
Please invoice my Council for \$ and quote the following Purchase Order Number/Reference: Note: This information must be provided for Registration processing.			

Registration deadline is Tuesday, 4 July 2017

Cancellation Policy (by submitting your registration you agree to the following terms and conditions):

- Cancellations accepted until close of Registration (Tuesday, 4 July 2017) thereafter full charges will apply.
- Registrations may be transferred to another member of Council but must be advised in writing.

12.5.4 Appointment of Consultant – CEO Annual Performance Review

LOCATION: N/A

APPLICANT: N/A

DOCUMENT REF: EDM 392

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: The Author is the Chief Executive Officer

DATE: 18 May 2017

AUTHOR: Rhonda Evans, Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: 12.5.4.1 – Policy – Annual Performance Review

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No.1211

Moved: Cr Lee Seconded: Cr Baird

That Council:

- 1. Appoint a consultant to facilitate the Chief Executive Officer Performance Review
- 2. Adopt the Policy 3.12 Annual Performance Review Chief Executive Officer (as attached).

Carried 6/0

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

- 1. Appoint a consultant to facilitate the Chief Executive Officer Performance Review
- 2. Adopt the Policy 3.12 Annual Performance Review Chief Executive Officer (as attached).

VOTING REQUIREMENTS: Simple Majority

IN BRIEF:

Section 5.38 of the Local Government Act 1995 requires that the performance of each employee who is employed for a term of more than one year, including the Chief Executive Officer, is to be reviewed at least once in relation to every year of the employment.

It is proposed that a Consultant be appointed to assist the Council with this matter.

It is proposed that a policy be adopted to ensure appropriate actions are taken each year.

RELEVANT TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

Active civic leadership achieved

• Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995 Section 5.38

POLICY IMPLICATIONS: Nil

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The CEO's remuneration for the next 12 months, having regard to the relevant determination of the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal determination for Local Government CEO's will be reflected in the adopted budget.

RISK ASSESSMENTS: Nil

BACKGROUND:

The performance of the Chief Executive Officer must be reviewed annually. The author is not aware of any policy or direction relating to this matter.

COMMENT:

The responsibility for an assessment of the performance of the Chief Executive Officer lies with the Council. While the majority of Councillors attended training on undertaking Performance Reviews in February 2017, it is proposed that the assistance of a consultant be sought to undertake the process.

The author believes that the size and structure of the Shire would make the use of internal resources inappropriate.

Policy Schedule 3.12 – Annual Performance Review - Chief Executive Officer

Objective: To ensure the Shire of Menzies (the Shire) complies with section 5.38 of the

Local Government Act 1995 which requires that the performance of each employee who is employed for a term of more than one year, including the Chief Executive Officer, is to be reviewed at least once in relation to every

year of employment.

History: New Policy 24 May 2017

Policy Statement:

The performance of the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) will be reviewed annually by Council and responsibility for this task shall sit with the full council. To ensure that the review is conducted with the required transparency and independence, Council will engage the services of an appropriate independent consultant.

Administrative responsibility for the review will be allocated to a consultant.

The performance of the CEO will be assessed each financial year against the following criteria:

- 1. Successful completion of key performance indicators previously set by Council.
- 2. Achievements which do not relate to set Key Performance Indicators but are of significant benefit to the Shire.
- 3. Prudent financial management.
- 4. Delivery of objectives set in the Shire's Strategic and Corporate Plans.
- 5. Implementation of appropriate risk management strategies.
- 6. The CEO's advocacy on behalf of the Shire
- 7. Management of the organisational culture and the recognition of the Shire as an employer of choice.

All matters in relation to the CEO's performance and remuneration will be dealt with as confidential items by Council.

The CEO will ensure the following process is implemented:

- 1. Expressions of interest to conduct the review, in line with Council's purchasing policy will be sought from appropriately qualified and experienced consultants by March each year.
- 2. Following consultation with Council and the CEO, the Council will appoint an independent consultant to conduct the review.
- 3. A formal report on the Shire's achievements for the year is provided by the CEO against the criteria listed (1-7 above).

- 4. The consultant shall seek feedback from Elected Members and the Leadership Team in relation to the criteria determined above. The CEO and Council may agree on the appropriateness of feedback being sought from other people. Whilst nominated people are requested to provide feedback, they are not required to do so.
- 5. The Council will consider the report provided by the consultant in sufficient time to allow recommendations to be considered by Council at its July meeting each year.
- 6. The Council will consider a recommendation that includes:
 - a. Endorsement of the CEO's performance for the period under review.
 - b. The CEO's remuneration for the next 12 months, having regard to the relevant determination of the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal for Local Government CEO's.
 - c. If required, the extension or renewal of the CEO's contract.
 - d. Determination of appropriate Key Performance Indicators for the next 12 months.
- End of Policy

13 ELECTED MEMBERS MOTION OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAVE BEEN GIVEN

There were no Elected Members motion of which previous notice has been given.

14 NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY A DECISION OF THE MEETING

There was no new business of an urgent nature introduced by a decision of the Meeting.

15 ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

There were no items for consideration behind closed doors.

16 NEXT MEETING

The next Ordinary Council Meeting for the Shire of Menzies will be held on Thursday 29 June 2017 commencing at 1pm.

17 CLOSURE OF MEETING

		. ~		
There being no	further huginess	the Chairnerson	a closed the	meeting at 2.10pm
THE DUME HO	Turiner Dusiness	s uic Chairbeisoi	i ciosca inc	module at 2.100mm

•	hereby certify that the Minutes of the ay 2017 are confirmed as a true and correct of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held
Signed:	Dated: 29 June 2017